

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
16 February 2006 (16.02.2006)

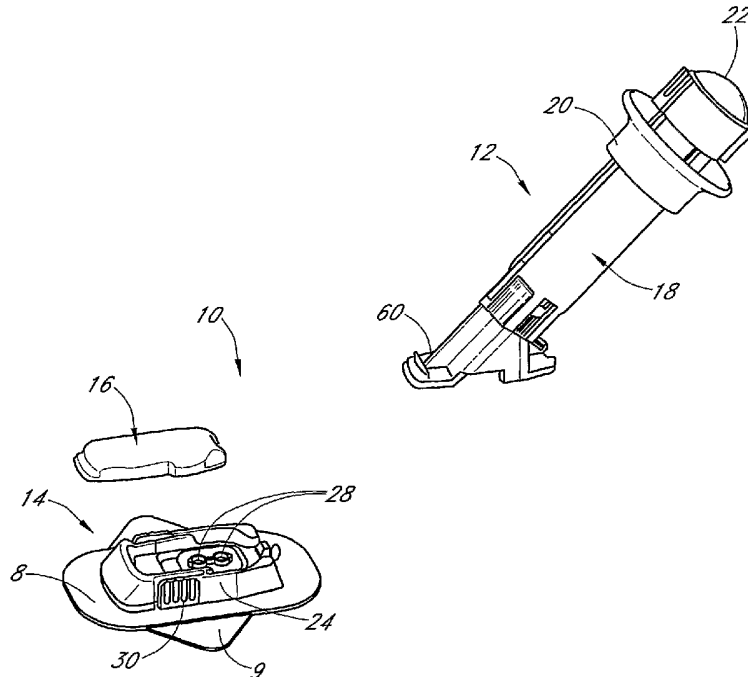
PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2006/017358 A1

(51) International Patent Classification ⁷ :	A61B 5/00	11/077,759	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US
		11/077,715	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US
(21) International Application Number:		11/077,763	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US
	PCT/US2005/024993	11/077,693	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US
(22) International Filing Date:	13 July 2005 (13.07.2005)	11/078,072	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US
		11/158,227	21 June 2005 (21.06.2005)	US
(25) Filing Language:	English	11/157,746	21 June 2005 (21.06.2005)	US
		11/157,365	21 June 2005 (21.06.2005)	US
(26) Publication Language:	English	(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): DEX-COM, INC. [US/US]; 5555 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 (US).		
(30) Priority Data:		(72) Inventors; and		
60/587,787	13 July 2004 (13.07.2004)	US	(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BRISTER, Mark [US/US]; 1055 Valley Side Lane, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). BRAUKER, James, H. [US/US]; 10831 Riesling Drive, San Diego, CA 92131 (US). CODD, Daniel, Shawn [US/US]; 330 Eldorado Drive, Escondido, CA 92025 (US). DOBBLES, Michael, J. [US/US]; 13693 Freepoint Road, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). GUERRE, John, A. [US/US]; 2347 Merwin Drive, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (US). HA, Victor [US/US]; 10609 Amberglades Lane, San Diego, CA 92130 (US). KAMATH, Apurv, Ullas [US/US]; 143 S. Rios Avenue, Solana Beach, CA	
60/587,800	13 July 2004 (13.07.2004)	US		
60/614,683	30 September 2004 (30.09.2004)	US		
60/614,764	30 September 2004 (30.09.2004)	US		
11/077,714	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/077,765	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/077,713	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/077,739	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/077,883	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/077,643	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/077,740	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/078,232	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		
11/078,230	10 March 2005 (10.03.2005)	US		

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR



(57) Abstract: The present invention relates generally to systems and methods for measuring an analyte in a host. More particularly, the present invention relates to systems and methods for transcutaneous measurement of glucose in a host. The transcutaneous analyte sensor system 10 can include an applicator (12), a mounting unit (14), an electronics unit (16), a base (24) adapted for mounting on the skin of a host, and one or more contacts (28) configured to provide secure electrical contact between the sensor and the electronics unit (16).



WO 2006/017358 A1



- 92075 (US). **KLINE, Daniel, S.** [US/US]; 355 La Mesa Avenue, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). **MASTERTSON, Steve** [US/US]; 229 Hillcrest Drive, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). **MCGEE, Thomas, F.** [US/US]; 9930 Erma Road #85, San Diego, CA 92131 (US). **MENSINGER, Michael, Robert** [US/US]; 12575 Ruelle Alliante #162, San Diego, CA 92130 (US). **NEALE, Paul, V.** [US/US]; 9179 Truman Street, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). **NOLTING, John, E.** [US/US]; 13334 Arikara Drive, Poway, CA 92064 (US). **PETERSEN, David, Michael** [US/US]; 2445 San Pasqual Valley Road, Escondido, CA 92027 (US). **PETISCE, James, R.** [US/US]; 3789 Torrey View Court, San Diego, CA 92130 (US). **RASDAL, Andrew** [US/US]; 4736 Finchley Terrace, San Diego, CA 92130 (US). **SAINT, Sean, T.** [US/US]; 13014 Texana Street, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). **SIMPSON, Peter, C.** [US/US]; 1236 Stratford Court, Del Mar, CA 92014 (US). **SWANSON, Vance** [US/US]; 14572 Meadowrun Street, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). **THROWER, James, Patrick** [US/US]; 10176 Embassy Way, San Diego, CA 92126 (US). **WOO, Kum, Ming** [US/US]; 10026 Maya Linda Road, Apt. 6108, San Diego, CA 92126 (US).
- (74) **Agent: HART, Daniel;** Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, Irvine, CA 92614 (US).
- (81) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR

Field of the Invention

[0001] The present invention relates generally to systems and methods for measuring an analyte in a host. More particularly, the present invention relates to systems and methods for transcutaneous measurement of glucose in a host.

Background of the Invention

[0002] Diabetes mellitus is a disorder in which the pancreas cannot create sufficient insulin (Type I or insulin dependent) and/or in which insulin is not effective (Type 2 or non-insulin dependent). In the diabetic state, the victim suffers from high blood sugar, which can cause an array of physiological derangements associated with the deterioration of small blood vessels, for example, kidney failure, skin ulcers, or bleeding into the vitreous of the eye. A hypoglycemic reaction (low blood sugar) can be induced by an inadvertent overdose of insulin, or after a normal dose of insulin or glucose-lowering agent accompanied by extraordinary exercise or insufficient food intake.

[0003] Conventionally, a person with diabetes carries a self-monitoring blood glucose (SMBG) monitor, which typically requires uncomfortable finger pricking methods. Due to the lack of comfort and convenience, a person with diabetes normally only measures his or her glucose levels two to four times per day. Unfortunately, such time intervals are so far spread apart that the person with diabetes likely finds out too late of a hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition, sometimes incurring dangerous side effects. It is not only unlikely that a person with diabetes will take a timely SMBG value, it is also likely that he or she will not know if his or her blood glucose value is going up (higher) or down (lower) based on conventional method. This inhibits the ability to make educated insulin therapy decisions.

Summary of the Invention

[0004] In a first aspect, a sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host is provided, the system comprising: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's skin; a housing adapted for placement adjacent to the host's skin; an electronics unit configured to be releasably attachable to the housing; and an applicator configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the skin of the host, wherein the applicator is adapted to releasably mate with the housing, and wherein the applicator is configured to release from the housing when the electronics unit is attached to the housing.

[0005] In an embodiment of the first aspect, the electronics unit is configured to slide-fit into the housing.

[0006] In an embodiment of the first aspect, the electronics unit is tapered to guide the slide-fit of the electronics unit into the housing.

[0007] In an embodiment of the first aspect, the electronics unit has an architecture configured to self-align with the housing.

[0008] In an embodiment of the first aspect, the electronics unit and housing each comprise a mutually engaging contact, and wherein the electronics unit and housing are configured to seal the mutually engaging contacts when mated.

[0009] In an embodiment of the first aspect, the sensor system further comprises a safety latch mechanism configured to lock the sensor within the applicator prior to release of the safety latch mechanism.

[0010] In an embodiment of the first aspect, the electronics unit releasably mated to the housing together comprise a subassembly, and wherein the subassembly has a volume of less than or equal to about 8 cm³.

[0011] In an embodiment of the first aspect, a major surface of the subassembly has a surface area of less than or equal to about 8 cm², and wherein the major surface of the subassembly is configured to lie adjacent to the host's skin when in use.

[0012] In a second aspect, a sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host is provided, the system comprising: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's skin; and a housing comprising an electronics unit adapted for placement adjacent to the host's skin; and an applicator configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the skin of the host upon application of a force, wherein the applicator comprises a safety latch mechanism configured to lock the sensor within the applicator prior to release of the safety latch mechanism.

[0013] In an embodiment of the second aspect, the applicator comprises a plunger configured to insert the sensor into the host's skin upon application of force to the plunger.

[0014] In an embodiment of the second aspect, the safety latch mechanism is configured to lock the plunger in a stationary position.

[0015] In a third embodiment, a method for implanting a transcutaneous analyte sensor system in a host is provided, the method comprising: providing an applicator for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into the host, wherein the applicator is releasably mated to a housing, and wherein the housing comprises a sensor configured to be inserted into a host; placing a housing adjacent to the host's skin; inserting the sensor into the host; and inserting an electronics unit into the housing, wherein the applicator is configured to release from the housing when the electronics unit is attached to the housing.

[0016] In an embodiment of the third aspect, the step of inserting the electronics unit comprises sliding the electronics unit into the housing.

[0017] In an embodiment of the third aspect, the electronics unit has a taper configured to guide the sliding of the electronics unit into the housing.

[0018] In an embodiment of the third aspect, the electronics unit has an architecture configured to self-align the electronics unit with the housing.

[0019] In an embodiment of the third aspect, the electronic unit comprises at least one contact configured to mutually engage with at least one contact on the housing, and wherein the step of inserting the electronics unit further comprises releasably attaching the electronics unit to the housing, thereby sealing the mutually engaging contacts from moisture.

[0020] In an embodiment of the third aspect, the applicator further comprises a safety latch mechanism configured to lock the sensor within the applicator prior to release of the safety latch mechanism.

[0021] In an embodiment of the third aspect, the method further comprises the step of releasing the safety latch mechanism prior to inserting the sensor into the host.

[0022] In a fourth aspect, a sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host is provided, the system comprising: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's tissue; a housing adapted for placement external to the host's tissue; and an electronics unit releasably attachable to the housing and comprising at least one contact for an operable connection with the sensor, wherein the housing and the electronics unit are keyed to each other by a key, wherein the key controls the operable connection between the sensor and the electronics unit.

[0023] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the housing comprises at least one contact and the electronics unit comprises at least one contact, and wherein the key comprises a configuration adapted for mating the contact of the housing to the contact of the electronics unit when releasably attached.

[0024] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the housing and the electronics unit each comprise a label, whereby the housing can be matched with the electronics unit via the labels.

[0025] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the electronics unit is programmed with an identification key comprising sensor information located therein.

[0026] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the identification key comprises information indicative of an intended duration of the sensor's life.

[0027] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the identification key comprises calibration information.

[0028] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the sensor system further comprises a receiver configured to receive transmissions from the electronics unit, wherein the transmissions

comprise the identification key, and wherein the receiver is configured to process the sensor information from the transmitted identification key.

[0029] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the sensor system further comprises a receiver configured to receive transmissions from the electronics unit, wherein the transmissions comprise calibration information used to generate calibrated sensor data, and wherein the receiver is programmed to display calibrated sensor data for a predetermined time period.

[0030] In an embodiment of the fourth aspect, the housing and electronics unit are electronically keyed, and wherein the electronics unit is configured to process an identification chip comprising an identification key located on the housing.

[0031] In a fifth aspect, a sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host is provided, the system comprising: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's tissue; a housing adapted for placement external to the host's tissue; an electronics unit operably connected to the housing; and a receiver configured to receive transmissions from the electronics unit and to display sensor data for at least one sensor system, wherein the sensor system is configured to render the sensor system inoperative responsive to a preselected condition.

[0032] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the sensor system is configured to become inoperative by disabling the sensor after a predetermined time period.

[0033] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the electronics unit is releasably attachable to the housing, and wherein the sensor system is configured to render the sensor system inoperative by disabling the sensor upon release of the electronics unit from the housing.

[0034] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the sensor system is configured to disable the sensor by retracting the sensor from the host upon release of the electronics unit from the housing.

[0035] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the sensor system is configured to disable the sensor by destroying the sensor upon release of the electronics unit from the housing.

[0036] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the electronics unit is programmed with an identification key that provides information indicative of a predetermined time period associated with the sensor.

[0037] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the receiver is configured to display sensor data only for the predetermined time period.

[0038] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the sensor system is configured to become inoperative by discontinuing display of sensor data after the predetermined time period.

[0039] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the receiver is programmed to confirm disconnection of the sensor prior to initialization of another sensor system.

[0040] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the electronics unit is programmed to transmit information indicative of sensor insertion, and wherein the receiver is programmed to confirm sensor insertion prior to initialization of a sensor system.

[0041] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the receiver is configured to identify a sensor insertion by examining sensor data for a preselected change.

[0042] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the electronics unit is programmed with an identification key comprising sensor information indicative of a predetermined time period of the sensor's life.

[0043] In an embodiment of the fifth aspect, the identification key further comprises calibration information.

[0044] In a sixth aspect, a method for measuring an analyte in a host is provided, the method comprising: providing a sensor system, the system comprising: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's tissue; a housing adapted for placement external to the host's tissue; an electronics unit configured to be releasably attachable to the housing and comprising at least one contact for operable connection with the sensor, wherein the housing and the electronics unit are keyed to each other by a key, wherein the key controls the operable connection between the sensor and the electronics unit; implanting the sensor in a host; and continuously measuring an analyte concentration signal in the host for a predetermined time period.

[0045] In an embodiment of the sixth aspect, the method further comprises the step of calibrating the analyte concentration signal without the use of a reference analyte value.

[0046] In an embodiment of the sixth aspect, the method further comprises the step of calibrating the analyte concentration signal using stored calibration information obtained prior to sensor insertion.

[0047] In an embodiment of the sixth aspect, the sensor system is configured to continuously measure the analyte concentration signal in the host for at least about seven days.

[0048] In an embodiment of the sixth aspect, the method further comprises the step of selectively rendering the sensor system inoperative responsive to a preselected condition.

[0049] In a seventh aspect, a method for measuring glucose in a host using an implantable glucose sensor is provided, the method comprising the steps of: forming an electrode assembly of an implantable glucose sensor by providing a working electrode, forming an insulating coating on the working electrode, and forming a reference electrode onto the insulating coating; chloridizing the reference electrode to a form silver-silver chloride layer; implanting the electrode assembly in a host; and measuring a glucose concentration in the host using the implantable sensor.

[0050] In an embodiment of the seventh aspect, the step of measuring a glucose concentration in the host is conducted after a predetermined time period.

[0051] In an embodiment of the seventh aspect, the time period is less than about three hours.

[0052] In an embodiment of the seventh aspect, the time period is less than or equal to about one hour.

[0053] In an embodiment of the seventh aspect, the method further comprises the step of coating the electrode assembly with a membrane system, wherein the step is conducted before implanting the electrode assembly in a host.

[0054] In an embodiment of the seventh aspect, the method further comprises operably connecting the electrode assembly to sensor electronics.

[0055] In an embodiment of the seventh aspect, the step of measuring a glucose concentration in a host comprises continuously measuring a glucose concentration in the host for at least about three days.

[0056] In an eighth aspect, a method for measuring an analyte concentration in a host is provided, the method comprising the steps of: forming a sensor, the step of forming the sensor comprising: providing a working electrode; forming an insulating coating on a portion of the working electrode, wherein at least a portion of the working electrode comprises an exposed electroactive surface area; forming a reference electrode having an electroactive surface area atop the insulating coating; subjecting the reference electrode to a treatment, whereby the treatment step enhances an *in vivo* performance of the sensor; and forming a membrane system on at least a portion of an electroactive surface area, whereby a sensor is obtained; implanting the sensor in a host; and continuously measuring an analyte concentration in the host for a predetermined time period.

[0057] In an embodiment of the eighth aspect, the working electrode is formed from a metal wire.

[0058] In an embodiment of the eighth aspect, the metal wire comprises platinum.

[0059] In an embodiment of the eighth aspect, the step of forming the insulating coating comprises vapor-depositing the insulating coating on the working electrode.

[0060] In an embodiment of the eighth aspect, the insulating coating comprises a poly(para-xylylene).

[0061] In an embodiment of the eighth aspect, the reference electrode comprises a silver wire formed around the working electrode.

[0062] In an embodiment of the eighth aspect, the step of subjecting the reference electrode to a treatment comprises chloridizing the reference electrode.

[0063] In an embodiment of the seventh aspect, the method further comprises coating at least a portion of the reference electrode with an insulating coating, wherein at least a portion of the reference electrode comprises an exposed electroactive surface area.

[0064] In a ninth aspect, a transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly is provided, the assembly comprising: a housing adapted for mounting on a skin of a host; and a sensor configured to measure an analyte concentration in the host, wherein the sensor comprises: an *in vivo* portion configured for insertion through the host's skin at an exit-site; an *ex vivo* portion extending through the housing and adapted to remain above the host's skin after insertion of the sensor; and a transition portion located between the *in vivo* portion and the *ex vivo* portion and configured to extend through the exit-site after sensor insertion, wherein the sensor possesses an antimicrobial property.

[0065] In an embodiment of the ninth aspect, the sensor is configured to passively inhibit growth of a microorganism.

[0066] In an embodiment of the ninth aspect, the sensor comprises a silver material that confers the antimicrobial property to the sensor.

[0067] In an embodiment of the ninth aspect, the sensor is configured to actively inhibit growth of a microorganism.

[0068] In an embodiment of the ninth aspect, the sensor comprises an auxiliary electrode configured to pass a current that inhibits growth of a microorganism.

[0069] In an embodiment of the ninth aspect, the transition portion possesses the antimicrobial property.

[0070] In a tenth aspect, a transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly is provided, the assembly comprising: a housing adapted for mounting on a skin of a host, wherein the housing comprises a first portion and a second portion configured to articulate relative to each other between a first position and a second position; and a sensor configured to measure a level of an analyte in the host, wherein the sensor extends from the housing and is adapted to be inserted through the skin of the host.

[0071] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the housing is configured to guide insertion of the sensor into the host when the housing is in the first position.

[0072] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the first portion and the second portion are configured to pivot to an angle of insertion adapted for insertion of the sensor into the host when the housing is in the first position.

[0073] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the angle of insertion is adjustable.

[0074] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the sensor is configured to measure the level of the analyte in the host when the housing is in the second position.

[0075] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the sensor assembly further comprises a mechanical joint for securing the first portion and the second portion of the housing in the second position.

[0076] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the first portion and the second portion comprise a hinge configured to allow articulation of the housing between the first position and the second position.

[0077] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the sensor is configured to bend during articulation of the housing between the first position and the second position.

[0078] In an embodiment of the tenth aspect, the sensor is configured to absorb movement when the sensor is bent.

[0079] In an eleventh aspect, a transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly is provided, the assembly comprising: a housing adapted for mounting on a skin of a host; an electronics unit configured to releasably mate with the housing; and a sensor configured to measure a level of an analyte in the host, wherein the sensor is operably connected to the electronics unit when the electronics unit is mated to the housing.

[0080] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the electronics unit is configured to releasably mate to the housing by a mechanical fit selected from the group consisting of a slide fit, a snap fit, a press fit, and an interference fit.

[0081] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the electronics unit comprises a tab extending therefrom and the mounting assembly comprises a tab extending therefrom, wherein the tabs are configured to guide mating of the electronics unit with the housing.

[0082] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the housing comprises at least one electrical contact configured to operably connect the sensor to the electronics unit when releasably mated thereto.

[0083] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the electronics unit comprises at least one electrical contact configured to engage with the electrical contact of the housing when releasably mated thereto.

[0084] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the housing comprises at least two electrical contacts.

[0085] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the electrical contacts are coaxially aligned with the sensor.

[0086] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the electrical contact of the housing comprises a conductive elastomer.

[0087] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the sensor is disposed adjacent to the electrical contact of the housing or within the electrical contact of the housing.

[0088] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the sensor is configured to extend through the electrical contact.

[0089] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the sensor assembly further comprises at least one release latch configured to release the electronics unit from the housing releasably mated thereto.

[0090] In an embodiment of the eleventh aspect, the release latch is located on the housing and is configured to manually release the electronics unit from the housing releasably mated thereto.

[0091] In a twelfth aspect, a transcutaneous system for measuring an analyte concentration in a host is provided, the system comprising: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous placement through a skin of a host; and a mounting unit adapted for placement adjacent to the skin of the host, wherein the mounting unit comprises an electronics unit configured to process sensor data, and wherein the sensor is configured to extend from the mounting unit into the host.

[0092] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the sensor is configured to extend a fixed distance from the mounting unit.

[0093] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the sensor is configured to extend an adjustable distance from the mounting unit.

[0094] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the system further comprises an adhesive pad disposed on a back surface of the mounting unit, wherein the adhesive pad is configured to adhere the mounting unit to the skin of the host.

[0095] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the adhesive pad is waterproof.

[0096] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the adhesive pad comprises fibers selected from the group consisting of open-celled foam, closed-cell foam, non-woven fibers, woven fibers, and spun-laced fibers.

[0097] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the adhesive pad substantially covers the back surface of the mounting unit.

[0098] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the adhesive pad is configured to cover a surface area larger than a surface area of the back surface of the mounting unit.

[0099] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the adhesive pad is configured to cover a surface area greater than or equal to two times the surface area of the back surface of the mounting unit.

[0100] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the sensor is configured to exit the mounting unit at a position closer to a center of the mounting unit than to an edge of the mounting unit.

[0101] In an embodiment of the twelfth aspect, the adhesive pad comprises an extensible adhesive pad disposed on a back surface of the mounting unit, wherein the extensible

adhesive pad is configured to adhere the mounting unit onto the skin of the host, and wherein the extensible adhesive pad is configured to be released by stretching.

[0102] In a thirteenth aspect, a transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly for measuring an analyte in a host is provided, the assembly comprising: a housing configured for mounting on a skin of a host; a sensor comprising a distal portion and a proximal portion, wherein the distal portion is adapted to be inserted through the skin of a host, and wherein the proximal portion is operably connected to the housing; and electronics configured for measuring an analyte in the host, wherein the electronics are associated with the housing, wherein the electronics are connected to the sensor via at least one electrical contact, and wherein the electrical contact is substantially sealed from moisture in an external environment.

[0103] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the electrical contact is substantially sealed from moisture in an external environment by at least one sealing member that substantially surrounds at least a portion of the electrical contact.

[0104] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the electronics comprise an electronics unit detachably connectable to the housing, and wherein a sealing member substantially seals the electrical connection when the electronics unit is detachably connected to the housing.

[0105] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the sensor assembly further comprises a sealant disposed adjacent to the sealing member when the electronics unit is detachably connected to the housing.

[0106] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the sealing member comprises at least one material selected from the group consisting of a flexible material, a malleable material, and an elastomer.

[0107] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the sealing member comprises a silicone material.

[0108] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the sensor assembly further comprises a sealant disposed around the proximal portion of the sensor.

[0109] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the sensor extends from the housing adjacent to the electrical contact or extends from the housing from within the electrical contact, and wherein the sealant comprises a viscous material configured to conform to an open space between the sensor and the electrical contact.

[0110] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the sealant comprises an oil, a grease, or a gel.

[0111] In an embodiment of the thirteenth aspect, the sealant comprises a petroleum jelly.

[0112] In a fourteenth aspect, a transcutaneous analyte sensor is provided, the sensor comprising: an *in vivo* portion adapted for at least partial insertion through a skin of a host, wherein the *in vivo* portion comprises an anchoring mechanism adapted for maintaining the *in vivo* portion of the sensor in a stable position within the host.

[0113] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, the anchoring mechanism comprises at least one wire having a surface topography.

[0114] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, the anchoring mechanism comprises at least one structure extending from the *in vivo* portion of the sensor, wherein the structure is selected from the group consisting of a prong, a ridge, a bulbous portion, an S-bend, a spine, a barb, a wing, and a hook.

[0115] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, the anchoring mechanism has a variable surface topography.

[0116] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, a diameter of the anchoring mechanism changes along at least a portion of the *in vivo* portion of the sensor.

[0117] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, the anchoring mechanism comprises a porous material disposed on the *in vivo* portion of the sensor.

[0118] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, the porous material is configured to modify a response of a tissue of the host to the sensor.

[0119] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, a bioactive agent is incorporated in the porous material.

[0120] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, the porous material comprises an oxygen enhancing material.

[0121] In an embodiment of the fourteenth aspect, a bioactive agent is incorporated within the *in vivo* portion of the sensor.

[0122] In a fifteenth aspect, a transcutaneous analyte sensor is provided, the sensor comprising a distal portion and a proximal portion, wherein the distal portion is adapted to be inserted through a skin of a host, wherein at least a portion of the proximal portion is adapted to remain external to the host when the distal portion is inserted in the host, and wherein the sensor is configured to absorb movement between the proximal portion of the sensor and the distal portion of the sensor.

[0123] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, the sensor comprises a bend configured to absorb movement of an *in vivo* portion of the sensor or an *ex vivo* portion of the sensor.

[0124] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, the bend is configured to absorb movement by flexion.

[0125] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, the sensor comprises a member configured to expand and contract, whereby movement of an *in vivo* portion of the sensor or an *ex vivo* portion of the sensor is absorbed.

[0126] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, the member configured to expand and contract is selected from the group consisting of a spring, an accordion, a telescoping device, and a bellows-type device.

[0127] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, the sensor further comprises a mounting unit adapted for mounting on the skin of the host, wherein the sensor is operably connected to the mounting unit at the proximal portion of the sensor, wherein the sensor extends from the mounting unit at the distal portion of the sensor, wherein the distal portion of the sensor is adapted to be inserted into an insertion location under the skin of the host, wherein at least a portion of a length of the sensor is configured to absorb relative movement between the proximal portion of the sensor and the distal portion of the sensor without displacing the proximal portion of the sensor from its operable connection to the mounting unit and without substantially displacing the distal portion from the insertion location under the skin of the host.

[0128] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, at least a portion of a length of the sensor has a variable stiffness.

[0129] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, the sensor comprises at least one wire having a helical configuration, and wherein the variable stiffness is provided by at least one of a variable pitch of the helical wire and a variable cross-section of the helical wire.

[0130] In an embodiment of the fifteenth aspect, the variable stiffness is provided by a variable hardness of the wire.

[0131] In a sixteenth aspect, a device configured for transcutaneous insertion into a host is provided, the device comprising an *in vivo* portion and an *ex vivo* portion, wherein the device is configured to absorb motion, such that motion of the *ex vivo* portion does not substantially translate to the *in vivo* portion.

[0132] In a seventeenth aspect, a sensor for transcutaneous measurement of an analyte concentration in a host is provided, the sensor comprising: a working electrode; a reference electrode; an insulator disposed between the working electrode and the reference electrode; and a membrane system disposed on an electroactive portion of the working electrode and on an electroactive portion of the reference electrode.

[0133] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the working electrode comprises a wire and wherein the reference electrode comprises a wire.

[0134] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the wires are coaxial.

[0135] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the wires comprise a bulk material.

[0136] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the wires are juxtapositioned.

[0137] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the reference electrode is helically wound around the working electrode.

[0138] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the sensor further comprises a counter electrode.

[0139] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the sensor further comprises an additional working electrode.

[0140] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the additional working electrode is juxtapositioned to the working electrode.

[0141] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the working electrode is configured to measure a first signal correlating to the analyte concentration and a baseline, and wherein the additional working electrode is configured to measure a second signal correlating to the baseline substantially without a contribution by the analyte concentration.

[0142] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the sensor further comprises electronics operably connected to the sensor and configured to subtract the second signal from the first signal.

[0143] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the insulator comprises a polymer coating.

[0144] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the insulator comprises a parylene.

[0145] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, an enzyme is incorporated into at least a portion of the membrane system, and wherein the enzyme is capable of reacting with the analyte.

[0146] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the enzyme is disposed over the electroactive portion of the working electrode.

[0147] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the enzyme is substantially not disposed over the electroactive portion of the reference electrode.

[0148] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the sensor further comprises a window formed in the insulator, wherein the window exposes the electroactive portion of the working electrode.

[0149] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the electroactive portion of the reference electrode is distributed along a length of the working electrode.

[0150] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the sensor further comprises electronics operably connected to the sensor, wherein the electronics are configured to measure the analyte concentration as a current in a picoAmp range.

[0151] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the electroactive portion of the working electrode has a surface area of from about 0.000084 cm² to about 0.016 cm².

[0152] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the membrane system comprises a permeability ratio of oxygen-to-analyte of at least about 50:1.

[0153] In an embodiment of the seventeenth aspect, the membrane system comprises a permeability ratio of oxygen-to-analyte of at least about 200:1.

[0154] In an eighteenth aspect, a transcutaneous glucose sensor for measuring a glucose concentration in a host is provided, the sensor comprising: a first electrode comprising an electroactive portion; a second electrode comprising an electroactive portion; a membrane system deposited on at least one electroactive portion, the membrane system comprising: an electrode domain, an enzyme domain, and a resistance domain; wherein the sensor is configured to measure a glucose concentration of from about 40 mg/dL to at least about 400 mg/dL.

[0155] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the first electrode comprises a conductive wire and wherein the second electrode comprises a conductive wire.

[0156] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the resistance domain has a higher oxygen permeability than its glucose permeability.

[0157] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the sensor does not comprise a separately deposited interference domain, and is substantially non-responsive to ascorbate.

[0158] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the electrode domain is from about 0.1 microns to about 10 microns in thickness.

[0159] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the enzyme domain is from about 0.1 microns to about 10 microns in thickness.

[0160] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the resistance domain is from about 0.1 microns to about 10 microns in thickness.

[0161] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the electrode domain comprises a polyurethane, wherein the polyurethane comprises a hydrophilic component.

[0162] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the enzyme domain comprises glucose oxidase.

[0163] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the enzyme domain further comprises mutarotase.

[0164] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the enzyme domain further comprises a hydrophilic polymer.

[0165] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the resistance domain comprises a hydrophilic polyurethane and a hydrophobic polyurethane.

[0166] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the resistance domain comprises from about 40 wt. % to about 60 wt. % of the hydrophilic polyurethane.

[0167] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the resistance domain comprises from about 40 wt. % to about 60 wt. % of the hydrophobic polyurethane.

[0168] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the sensor further comprises an interference domain, wherein the interference domain is configured to reduce passage or block passage of at least one interferant selected from the group consisting of ascorbic acid, uric acid, and acetaminophen.

[0169] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the sensor further comprises a bioactive agent, wherein the bioactive agent is incorporated into the membrane system.

[0170] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the first electrode comprises a working electrode, wherein the second electrode comprises a reference electrode, and wherein the reference electrode is situated at a location distant from the enzyme domain.

[0171] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the sensor further comprises a biointerface material, wherein the biointerface material substantially surrounds the electroactive portion of the first electrode and the electroactive portion of the second electrode.

[0172] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the biointerface material comprises a porous material.

[0173] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the porous material is configured to modify a tissue response of the host *in vivo*.

[0174] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the sensor further comprises a bioactive agent incorporated into the porous material, wherein the bioactive agent is configured to modify a tissue response of the host *in vivo*.

[0175] In an embodiment of the eighteenth aspect, the membrane system comprises mutarotas

[0176] In a nineteenth aspect, a method for forming a membrane system on a transcutaneous analyte sensor is provided, the method comprising the steps of: providing a sensor comprising at least two conductive electrodes; depositing an electrode domain on the sensor; depositing an enzyme domain on the electrode domain; and depositing a resistance domain on the enzyme domain, whereby a membrane system comprising an electrode domain, an enzyme domain, and a resistance domain is formed.

[0177] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing an electrode domain comprises spray coating an electrode domain on the sensor.

[0178] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing an electrode domain comprises dip coating an electrode domain on the sensor.

[0179] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing an enzyme domain comprises spray coating an enzyme domain on the electrode domain.

[0180] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing an enzyme domain comprises dip coating an enzyme domain on the electrode domain.

[0181] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing an enzyme domain comprises depositing at least two layers to form the enzyme domain.

[0182] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing a resistance domain comprises spray coating a resistance domain on the enzyme domain.

[0183] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing a resistance domain comprises dip coating a resistance domain on the enzyme domain.

[0184] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing the electrode domain further comprises the step of curing the electrode domain at a temperature of at least about 40°C for at least about 15 minutes.

[0185] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing the enzyme domain further comprises the step of curing the enzyme domain at a temperature of at least about 40°C for at least about 15 minutes.

[0186] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of depositing the resistance domain further comprises the step of curing the resistance domain at a temperature of at least about 40°C for at least about 15 minutes.

[0187] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of dip coating the electrode domain comprises dip coating the electrode domain an insertion rate of from about 2.54 cm per minute to about 7.62 cm per minute.

[0188] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of dip coating the electrode domain comprises a dwell time of from about 0.5 minutes to about 2 minutes.

[0189] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of dip coating the electrode domain comprises a withdrawal rate of from about 0.635 cm per minute to about 5.08 cm per minute.

[0190] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of dip coating the enzyme domain comprises an insertion rate of from about 2.54 cm per minute to about 7.62 cm per minute.

[0191] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of dip coating the enzyme domain comprises a dwell time of from about 0.5 to about 2 minutes.

[0192] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of dip coating the enzyme domain comprises a withdrawal rate of from about 0.635 cm per minute to about 5.08 cm per minute.

[0193] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of spray coating the resistance domain comprises spraying a solution of a polyurethane, wherein the solution comprises from about 95 weight % to about 99 weight % of solvent.

[0194] In an embodiment of the nineteenth aspect, the step of spray coating the resistance domain comprises spray coating the resistance domain to yield a resistance domain having a structural morphology that substantially blocks transport of ascorbate.

[0195] In a twentieth aspect, a method for forming a transcutaneous analyte sensor is provided, the method comprising: providing a first conductive wire; depositing an insulator on the first conductive wire, yielding an insulated first conductive wire; winding a second conductive wire around the insulated first conductive wire; forming a window in the insulator, whereby a portion of the first conductive wire is exposed; and forming a membrane system on the sensor, wherein the membrane system substantially covers the window.

[0196] In an embodiment of the twentieth aspect, the step of forming a window comprising grit-blasting.

[0197] In an embodiment of the twentieth aspect, the step of forming a membrane system comprises the steps of: depositing an electrode domain on the sensor; depositing an enzyme domain on the electrode domain; and depositing a resistance domain on the enzyme domain, whereby a membrane system comprising an electrode domain, an enzyme domain, and a resistance domain is formed.

[0198] In a twenty-first aspect, a method for forming a transcutaneous analyte sensor is provided, the method comprising the steps of: providing at least one electroactive surface configured for measuring an analyte concentration; and forming a membrane system on the electroactive surface, wherein forming the membrane system comprises spray coating a resistance domain solution onto the electroactive surface, wherein the resistance domain is configured to resist the analyte being measured.

[0199] In an embodiment of the twenty-first aspect, the step of forming a membrane system further comprises the steps of: depositing an electrode domain; and depositing an enzyme domain.

[0200] In a twenty-second aspect, an analyte measuring system is provided, the system comprising: a mounting unit adapted for mounting on the skin of a host; an electronics unit detachably connectable to the mounting unit; a sensor for measuring a level of the analyte comprising an *in vivo* portion for insertion through the skin of a host and an *ex vivo* portion connected to the mounting unit, wherein the sensor is operably connected to the electronics unit when the electronics unit is detachably connected to the mounting unit; and a communication station for receiving and processing analyte measurements received from the electronics unit.

[0201] In an embodiment of the twenty-second aspect, the communication station comprises a hand-held receiver.

[0202] In an embodiment of the twenty-second aspect, the electronics unit is designed to be used with a plurality of sensors.

[0203] In a twenty-third aspect, a transcutaneous analyte sensor system is provided, comprising: an electrode configured to measure a level of glucose in a host; a membrane disposed over the electrode and configured to limit the transport of glucose to the electrode; and a sensor electronics unit operably connected to the electrode and configured to measure a current flow produced by the electrode, wherein the sensor electronics unit is configured to measure the current flow in at least a picoAmp range.

[0204] In an embodiment of the twenty-third aspect, the sensor electronics unit is configured to directly measure the level of current produced by the electrode.

[0205] In an embodiment of the twenty-third aspect, the system further comprises an analog-to-digital converter configured to translate the current draw to a digital signal.

[0206] In an embodiment of the twenty-third aspect, the electrode comprises an exposed electroactive working electrode with a surface area between about 0.000084 cm² and about 0.016 cm².

[0207] In an embodiment of the twenty-third aspect, the membrane comprises a resistance domain configured with a permeability ratio of at least about 50:1 analyte to co-analyte concentration.

[0208] In an embodiment of the twenty-third aspect, the permeability ratio is at least about 200:1.

[0209] In a twenty-fourth aspect, a sensor system for measuring an analyte concentration in a host is provided, the sensor comprising: a sensor comprising at least one electrode; a sensor electronics unit configured to measure the analyte concentration in the host when the sensor is implanted therein.

[0210] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the sensor electronics comprise a data sampling portion in data communication with the at least one electrode, wherein the data sampling portion comprises an analog portion configured to measure the current flowing at the at least one electrode and to convert the current measurement to digital values representative of the current.

[0211] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the digital values are acquired at a predetermined time interval.

[0212] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the predetermined time interval is programmable within the sensor electronics.

[0213] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the predetermined time interval is programmable at an interval between about 2 and 512 seconds.

[0214] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the sensor electronics comprise a transmitter portion for transmitting a signal indicating a level of the analyte in the host.

[0215] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the transmitter portion is configured to transmit at a predetermined transmission interval.

[0216] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the predetermined transmission interval is programmable in the sensor electronics.

[0217] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the predetermined transmission interval is programmable at an interval between about 2 seconds and 10 minutes.

[0218] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the predetermined transmission interval is programmable at an interval between about 30 seconds and 5 minutes.

[0219] In an embodiment of the twenty-fourth aspect, the sensor electronics comprise a transmitter portion for transmitting a signal indicating a level of the analyte in the host at a programmable transmission interval, wherein the programmable transmission interval is a multiple of the predetermined time interval.

[0220] In a twenty-fifth aspect, a system for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host is provided, the system comprising: a transcutaneous analyte sensor for measuring an analyte concentration in the host; a housing configured for placement adjacent to a skin of the host and configured for receiving at least a portion of the sensor; a needle configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the host; and an applicator configured to releasably mate with the housing, the applicator comprising a plunger configured to push the needle and the sensor through the housing into the host.

[0221] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the system further comprises a guide tube subassembly operatively linked to the needle and configured to retract the needle into the applicator upon retraction of the needle from the host.

[0222] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the guide tube subassembly further comprises a guide tube configured to guide the needle through the housing.

[0223] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, a size of the needle is from about 28 gauge to about 18 gauge.

[0224] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, a size of the needle is from about 28 gauge to about 25 gauge.

[0225] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the system further comprises a push rod configured to maintain the position the sensor from the needle during needle retraction.

[0226] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the plunger is operatively linked to the push rod, and wherein the plunger is configured to maintain the push rod in an extended position during needle retraction.

[0227] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the sensor is configured to be released from the applicator upon insertion of the sensor into the host.

[0228] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the housing is configured to lie adjacent to the skin of the host, wherein the housing is configured to support the sensor under the skin of the host after sensor insertion, and wherein the applicator comprises a base configured to releasably mate with the housing.

[0229] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the housing further comprises at least one release latch configured to release the base from the housing after needle retraction.

[0230] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the base is configured to automatically release from the housing.

[0231] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the housing and the applicator each comprise a major axis that substantially defines an insertion angle when the housing and the applicator are mated.

[0232] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the housing and the base are configured to releasably mate at an adjustable insertion angle.

[0233] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the applicator comprises a body and a base, wherein an angle is defined between a major axis of the body and a major axis of the base, and wherein the angle substantially defines an insertion angle.

[0234] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, at least one of the housing and applicator defines an insertion angle of from about 0 degrees to about 90 degrees.

[0235] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the insertion angle is about 45 degrees.

[0236] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the sensor is configured to extend from the housing by a distance, wherein the distance corresponds to a depth of insertion.

[0237] In an embodiment of the twenty-fifth aspect, the depth of insertion is adjustable.

[0238] In a twenty-sixth aspect, a system for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host is provided, the system comprising: a transcutaneous analyte sensor for measuring an analyte concentration in a host; a housing adapted for placement adjacent to a skin of the host and adapted for receiving at least a portion of the sensor; a needle configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the host; and an applicator configured to insert the needle and the sensor through the housing into the host and to subsequently retract the needle from the

housing, wherein retraction of the needle locks the needle within the applicator to prevent reuse of the applicator.

[0239] In an embodiment of the twenty-sixth aspect, the applicator releasably mates with the housing.

[0240] In a twenty-seventh aspect, a system for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host is provided, the system comprising: a transcutaneous analyte sensor for measuring an analyte concentration in a host; a housing adapted for placement adjacent to a skin of the host and adapted for receiving at least a portion of the sensor; a needle configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the host; and an applicator comprising a plurality of components operatively connected via a mechanical latching system, wherein the applicator is configured to insert the needle and the sensor through the housing and into the host, and to subsequently retract the needle from the housing responsive to a manual force thereon.

[0241] In a twenty-eighth aspect, a transcutaneous system for measuring an analyte concentration in a host is provided, the system comprising: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous placement through a skin of a host; a mounting unit adapted for placement adjacent to the skin of the host; and an applicator configured for inserting the sensor through the mounting unit and into the skin of the host, wherein the applicator is adapted to mate with the mounting unit during sensor insertion.

[0242] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the applicator comprises at least one needle adapted for inserting the sensor into the host.

[0243] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the applicator comprises a plunger configured to push the needle and the sensor through the mounting unit.

[0244] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the applicator comprises a plunger configured to push the needle and the sensor.

[0245] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the needle is adapted for subsequent retraction into the applicator after inserting the sensor into the host.

[0246] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the needle is irreversibly held within the applicator after retraction.

[0247] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the mounting unit further comprises at least one electrical contact, and wherein insertion of the needle or retraction of the needle disposes the sensor adjacent to the contact or within the electrical contact.

[0248] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the applicator comprises a base configured to releasably mate with the mounting unit.

[0249] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the mounting unit comprises at least one release latch configured to release the applicator from the mounting unit.

[0250] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the mounting unit comprises at least one electrical contact therein for providing an electrical connection between the sensor and sensor electronics.

[0251] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the sensor electronics comprise an electronics unit releasably attachable to the mounting unit, and wherein the electrical contact is substantially sealed from moisture from an external environment when the electronics unit is releasably attached to the mounting unit.

[0252] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the electronics unit and the mounting unit are each configured to be detachably connected through a detachable connection, wherein the detachable connection is selected from the group consisting of a snap-fit, an interference fit, a press fit, and a mating fit.

[0253] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the mounting unit comprises at least one release latch configured to release the electronics unit from the mounting unit.

[0254] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the electrical contact comprises an elastomeric contact and wherein the sensor is configured to extend through the elastomeric contact such that, in use, the elastomeric contact relaxes around the sensor.

[0255] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the system comprises two electrical contacts.

[0256] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the mounting unit comprises a base adapted to lie adjacent to the skin of the host when the sensor is inserted into the host.

[0257] In an embodiment of the twenty-eighth aspect, the base comprises a back surface comprising an outer edge, and wherein the sensor exits the back surface within the outer edge.

[0258] In a twenty-ninth aspect, a single-use applicator system for inserting a transcutaneous sensor into a host is provided, the applicator comprising: a sensor configured for transcutaneous placement through a skin of a host; a needle configured for inserting the sensor into the host, wherein the sensor is disposed within the needle prior to insertion into the host; a housing adapted for placement adjacent to the host's skin; and an applicator configured for inserting the needle and the into the skin of the host, wherein the needle and the sensor are disposed within the applicator prior to insertion of the sensor; wherein the applicator is configured to insert the needle and the sensor into the skin of the host, to leave the sensor transcutaneously placed within the host, and to irreversibly retract the needle into the applicator.

[0259] In an embodiment of the twenty-ninth aspect, the applicator is configured to insert the sensor in response to an activation of an automated mechanism.

[0260] In an embodiment of the twenty-ninth aspect, the applicator is configured to insert the sensor in response to a manual force applied to the applicator by a user.

[0261] In an embodiment of the twenty-ninth aspect, the applicator is configured to release from the housing after the sensor has been transcutaneously inserted into the host.

[0262] In an embodiment of the twenty-ninth aspect, the applicator is releasably attached to the housing prior to sensor insertion and during sensor insertion.

[0263] In a thirtieth aspect, a method for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host using an applicator is provided, the method comprising the steps of: providing an applicator for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host; placing a mounting unit on a skin of the host, wherein the applicator is releasably mated to the mounting unit, and wherein the applicator comprises a needle for inserting a sensor into the host; pushing on a component of the applicator so as to insert the needle and the sensor into the skin of the host; pulling on a component of the applicator so as to retract the needle from the skin of the host, while leaving the sensor in the host; and releasing the applicator from the mounting unit.

[0264] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the mounting unit is adhered to the skin of the host.

[0265] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of pushing comprises pushing on a component of the applicator so as to insert the needle and the sensor into the skin of the host at an angle of insertion, wherein the angle of insertion is determined by the applicator.

[0266] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the mounting unit comprises at least one electrical contact configured for connection with the sensor.

[0267] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of pushing comprises inserting the sensor into the skin of the host and to a position proximal to the electrical contact.

[0268] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of pulling comprises retracting the needle from the sensor such that the sensor is disposed adjacent to the electrical contact.

[0269] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the electrical contact is configured to provide a mechanical stability to the sensor when the sensor is disposed adjacent to the electrical contact.

[0270] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the mounting unit comprises a subassembly comprising at least one electrical contact, wherein the subassembly articulates relative to the mounting unit.

[0271] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the method further comprises the step of: articulating the subassembly between a first position and a second position.

[0272] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the subassembly is in the first position during sensor insertion.

[0273] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of articulating is performed after the step of releasing the applicator from the mounting unit.

[0274] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of articulating comprises pivoting the subassembly between a first position and a second position, thereby bending the sensor.

[0275] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, bending the sensor provides a flexion configured to absorb movement between two ends of the sensor.

[0276] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the method further comprises the step of mating an electronics unit to the mounting unit.

[0277] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of mating comprises mating the electronics unit to the mounting unit, whereby an electrical connection between the sensor and the electronics unit is formed.

[0278] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of mating comprises mating the electronics unit to the mounting unit, whereby the electrical connection between the sensor and the electronics unit is substantially sealed.

[0279] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of mating comprises the step of measuring an analyte concentration in the host.

[0280] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of mating comprises the step of calibrating the analyte concentration using data from a single-point reference analyte monitor.

[0281] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of mating comprises the step of calibrating the analyte concentration using stored data from an *in vitro* test.

[0282] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the step of mating comprises the step of calibrating the analyte concentration using data from another transcutaneous analyte sensor.

[0283] In an embodiment of the thirtieth aspect, the applicator is configured such that the pushing step and the pulling step are accomplished by a continuous force provided by a user gripping the applicator.

[0284] In a thirty-first aspect, a method for transcutaneously measuring analyte concentrations in a host over time is provided, the method comprising: inserting a first transcutaneous analyte sensor in a host; measuring a first analyte concentration in the host; inserting a second transcutaneous analyte sensor in the host; measuring a second analyte concentration in the host; calibrating the second analyte concentration from the second transcutaneous analyte sensor using the first analyte concentration from the first transcutaneous analyte sensor; and removing the first transcutaneous analyte sensor from the host.

[0285] In a thirty-second aspect, a method for evaluating an acceptability of reference analyte data or sensor analyte data is provided, the method comprising the steps of: receiving sensor analyte data from an analyte sensor, the sensor analyte data comprising at least

one sensor data point; converting sensor analyte data into calibrated data using a conversion function; receiving reference data from a reference analyte monitor, the reference data comprising at least one reference data point; and determining an acceptability of the sensor data or the reference data.

[0286] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the step of mating comprises the step of forming a calibration set comprising at least one matched data pair formed by matching a reference data point to a substantially time corresponding sensor data point, wherein the conversion function is calculated from the calibration set.

[0287] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the step of determining an acceptability of the sensor data or the reference data comprises determining an acceptability of the sensor data or the reference data by using an acceptance test selected from the group consisting of a Clarke Error Grid, a mean absolute difference calculation, a rate of change calculation, a consensus grid, a rate grid, and a standard clinical acceptance test.

[0288] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of recalculating the conversion function using the reference data point in response to a positive determination of acceptability, whereby a recalculated conversion function is obtained.

[0289] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the steps of receiving additional sensor analyte data from the analyte sensor, the additional sensor analyte data comprising at least one sensor data point; and converting the additional sensor analyte data into additional calibrated data using the recalculated conversion function.

[0290] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of displaying the additional calibrated data.

[0291] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of adjusting the calibration set in response to a negative determination of acceptability, whereby an adjusted calibration set is obtained.

[0292] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the step of adjusting the calibration set comprises removing at least one matched data pair from the calibration set.

[0293] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the step of removing at least one matched data pair comprises removing a least concordant matched data pair from the calibration set.

[0294] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the step of removing at least one matched data pair comprises removing an oldest matched data pair from the calibration set.

[0295] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of recalculating a conversion function from the adjusted calibration set, whereby a recalculated adjusted calibration set is obtained.

[0296] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the steps of receiving additional sensor analyte data from the analyte sensor, the sensor analyte data comprising at least one sensor data point; and converting the additional sensor analyte data into additional calibrated data using the recalculated adjusted conversion function.

[0297] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of determining an acceptability of the reference analyte data using the additional calibrated data.

[0298] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of converting the additional sensor analyte data into additional calibrated data using the recalculated adjusted conversion function is in response to a positive determination of acceptability.

[0299] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of displaying the additional calibrated data.

[0300] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the steps of adjusting the calibration, recalculating a conversion function, and determining an acceptability of the reference analyte data are repeated in response to a negative determination of acceptability.

[0301] In an embodiment of the thirty-second aspect, the method further comprises the step of altering a display of the calibrated data in response to a negative determination of acceptability.

[0302] In a thirty-third aspect, a method for calibrating an analyte sensor is provided, the method comprising the steps of: inserting an analyte sensor into a host; receiving sensor data from the analyte sensor, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point representative of an analyte concentration measurement in the host; and converting the sensor data into calibrated data using a conversion function, wherein information obtained from *in vitro* testing prior to sensor insertion is used in calculating the conversion function.

[0303] In an embodiment of the thirty-third aspect, the information obtained from *in vitro* testing comprises a sensitivity measurement of the analyte sensor to an analyte.

[0304] In an embodiment of the thirty-third aspect, the method further comprises the step of receiving reference data from a reference analyte monitor, the reference data comprising at least one reference data point, wherein the reference data point is used in calculating the conversion function.

[0305] In an embodiment of the thirty-third aspect, the analyte sensor comprises a first working electrode and a second working electrode, wherein the first working electrode and the second working electrode are configured to subtract a baseline from the analyte concentration measurement such that the sensor data point represents the analyte concentration without a baseline signal.

[0306] In a thirty-fourth aspect, a method for evaluating sensor data is provided, the method comprising: receiving sensor data from an analyte sensor for a first time period, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point; converting the sensor data for the first time period into calibrated data using a conversion function, whereby converted sensor data for the first time period is obtained; receiving sensor data from an analyte sensor for a second time period, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point; converting sensor data for the second time period into calibrated data using the conversion function, whereby converted sensor data for the second time period is obtained; and comparing converted sensor data for the second time period with converted sensor data for the first time period, whereby the presence or absence of an aberrant data value is determined.

[0307] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the step of comparing converted sensor data for the second time period with converted sensor data for the first time period comprises evaluating a difference in sensor data based on a physiological parameter.

[0308] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the step of evaluating a difference in sensor data comprises determining a rate of change between at least two time-spaced calibrated sensor data values.

[0309] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, a rate of change greater than or equal to about 3 mg/dL/min indicates an aberrant data value.

[0310] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the step of comparing converted sensor data for the second time period with converted sensor data for the first time period comprises evaluating a difference in sensor data based on a statistical parameter.

[0311] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the statistical parameter comprises a change in value of about 20 % or more over a period of 5 minutes.

[0312] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the comparing step determines a presence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of halting conversion of sensor data.

[0313] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the comparing step determines an absence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the steps of: receiving sensor data from an analyte sensor for a third time period, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point; and converting the sensor data for the third time period into calibrated data using a conversion function, whereby converted sensor data for the third time period is obtained.

[0314] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the method further comprises displaying converted sensor data for the second time period or the first time period on a user interface.

[0315] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the comparing step determines a presence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of suspending displaying converted sensor data for the second time period or the first time period.

[0316] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the comparing step determines an absence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of displaying converted sensor data for the second time period or the first time period on a user interface.

[0317] In an embodiment of the thirty-fourth aspect, the comparing step determines a presence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of estimating at least one glucose concentration value.

[0318] In a thirty-fifth aspect, a method for evaluating sensor data is provided, the method comprising: receiving a first data stream from an analyte sensor, the data stream comprising at least one sensor data point; receiving a second data stream from an analyte sensor, the data stream comprising at least one sensor data point; and comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream to detect a presence or an absence of an aberrant value.

[0319] In an embodiment of the thirty-fifth aspect, the step of comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream comprises evaluating a signal-to-noise ratio.

[0320] In an embodiment of the thirty-fifth aspect, the step of comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream comprises evaluating residuals.

[0321] In an embodiment of the thirty-fifth aspect, the step of comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream comprises recognizing a pattern in the first sensor data stream or the second sensor data stream.

[0322] In an embodiment of the thirty-fifth aspect, the method further comprises performing an estimation on the first data stream or the second data stream.

[0323] In an embodiment of the thirty-fifth aspect, the step of performing an estimation comprises filtering.

[0324] In a thirty-sixth aspect, a method for evaluating sensor data is provided, the method comprising: receiving a data stream from an analyte sensor for a first time period, the data stream comprising at least one raw sensor data point; filtering the data stream for the first time period, thereby obtaining at least one filtered sensor data point; and comparing the raw sensor data point and the filtered sensor data point, whereby a level of noise is determined.

[0325] In an embodiment of the thirty-sixth aspect, the method further comprises transmitting to a receiver the raw sensor data point and the filtered sensor data point, wherein the step of comparing the raw sensor data point and the filtered sensor data point is conducted in the receiver.

[0326] In an embodiment of the thirty-sixth aspect, the method further comprises transmitting the filtered sensor data point in response to a level of noise above a predetermined threshold.

[0327] In an embodiment of the thirty-sixth aspect, the method further comprises transmitting the raw sensor data point in response to a level of noise below a predetermined threshold.

[0328] In an embodiment of the thirty-sixth aspect, the method further comprises calibrating sensor data, wherein the filtered sensor data point is transmitted in response to a level of noise above a predetermined threshold.

[0329] In an embodiment of the thirty-sixth aspect, the method further comprises calibrating the raw sensor data point, wherein the calibrated raw sensor data point is transmitted in response to a level of noise below a predetermined threshold.

[0330] In a thirty-seventh aspect, a method for self-diagnosis of a continuous analyte sensor is provided, the method comprising: receiving a stream of sensor data from a continuous analyte sensor, the stream comprising at least one sensor data point; converting the sensor data into calibrated data using a conversion function; performing a self-diagnostic test on the sensor data or the calibrated data; and setting a mode of operation of the continuous analyte sensor.

[0331] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises evaluating a rate of change of the calibrated data or a rate of change of the sensor data.

[0332] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises evaluating a rate of acceleration of the calibrated data or a rate of acceleration of the sensor data.

[0333] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises predicting future sensor data or future calibrated data, and comparing the predicted data with time-corresponding measured data.

[0334] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises detecting a shift in a baseline of the sensor data or a shift in a baseline of the calibrated data.

[0335] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises detecting a shift in a sensitivity of the continuous analyte sensor.

[0336] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting a mode of operation comprises setting a mode selected from the group consisting of a start-up mode, a normal mode, and a suspended mode.

[0337] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the start-up mode is set in response to a sensor initialization.

[0338] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the start-up mode is set in response to a result of the self-diagnostic test.

[0339] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting the sensor to a start-up mode, wherein the start-up mode comprises determining a conversion function.

[0340] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a normal mode after a start-up mode determines a conversion function.

[0341] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a normal mode in response to a result of the self-diagnostic test.

[0342] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a normal mode, wherein the normal mode comprises continuously converting and displaying sensor data.

[0343] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a suspended mode after a reference analyte value has not been received for a predetermined time period.

[0344] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a suspended mode in response to a result of the self-diagnostic test.

[0345] In an embodiment of the thirty-seventh aspect, the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting the sensor to suspended mode, wherein the suspended mode comprises suspending a continuous conversion or a display of sensor data.

[0346] In a thirty-eighth aspect, a method for processing continuous analyte sensor data from an analyte sensor is provided, the method comprising: continuously displaying calibrated analyte sensor data from an analyte sensor; receiving additional sensor data from the continuous analyte sensor, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point; and performing a self-diagnostic test on the sensor data point to diagnose an inaccuracy within the sensor or an inaccuracy within the sensor data.

[0347] In an embodiment of the thirty-eighth aspect, the method further comprises altering a continuous display of the calibrated analyte sensor data in response to a diagnosis of the self-diagnostic test.

[0348] In an embodiment of the thirty-eighth aspect, the step of altering a continuous display comprises suspending a display of calibrated data in response to a diagnosis of inaccuracy.

[0349] In an embodiment of the thirty-eighth aspect, altering a continuous display comprises requesting reference analyte data from a host.

[0350] In a thirty-ninth aspect, a system for initializing a continuous analyte sensor is provided, the system comprising: a sensor data module operatively linked to a continuous analyte sensor and configured to receive at least one sensor data point from the sensor; a processor module operatively linked with the sensor data module and programmed to calibrate sensor data; and a fail-safe module operatively linked with the processor module and programmed to diagnose an inaccuracy within the sensor or an inaccuracy within the sensor data.

[0351] In an embodiment of the thirty-ninth aspect, the system further comprises an interface control module configured to output information reflective of the sensor data, wherein the fail-safe module is configured to alter an output of information in response to a diagnosis of an inaccuracy.

Brief Description of the Drawings

[0352] Fig. 1 is a perspective view of a transcutaneous analyte sensor system, including an applicator, a mounting unit, and an electronics unit.

[0353] Fig. 2 is a perspective view of a mounting unit, including the electronics unit in its functional position.

[0354] Fig. 3 is an exploded perspective view of a mounting unit, showing its individual components.

[0355] Fig. 4A is an exploded perspective view of a contact subassembly, showing its individual components.

[0356] Fig. 4B is a perspective view of an alternative contact configuration.

[0357] Fig. 4C is a perspective view of another alternative contact configuration.

[0358] Fig. 5A is an expanded cutaway view of a proximal portion of a sensor.

[0359] Fig. 5B is an expanded cutaway view of a distal portion of a sensor.

[0360] Fig. 5C is a cross-sectional view through the sensor of Fig. 5B on line C-C, showing an exposed electroactive surface of a working electrode surrounded by a membrane system.

[0361] Fig. 6 is an exploded side view of an applicator, showing the components that facilitate sensor insertion and subsequent needle retraction.

[0362] Figs. 7A to 7D are schematic side cross-sectional views that illustrate applicator components and their cooperating relationships.

[0363] Fig. 8A is a perspective view of an applicator and mounting unit in one embodiment including a safety latch mechanism.

[0364] Fig. 8B is a side view of an applicator matingly engaged to a mounting unit in one embodiment, prior to sensor insertion.

[0365] Fig. 8C is a side view of a mounting unit and applicator depicted in the embodiment of Fig. 8B, after the plunger subassembly has been pushed, extending the needle and sensor from the mounting unit.

[0366] Fig. 8D is a side view of a mounting unit and applicator depicted in the embodiment of Fig. 8B, after the guide tube subassembly has been retracted, retracting the needle back into the applicator.

[0367] Fig. 8E is a perspective view of an applicator, in an alternative embodiment, matingly engaged to the mounting unit after to sensor insertion.

[0368] Fig. 8F is a perspective view of the mounting unit and applicator, as depicted in the alternative embodiment of Fig. 8E, matingly engaged while the electronics unit is slidingly inserted into the mounting unit.

[0369] Fig. 8G is a perspective view of the electronics unit, as depicted in the alternative embodiment of Fig. 8E, matingly engaged to the mounting unit after the applicator has been released.

[0370] Figs. 8H and 8I are comparative top views of the sensor system shown in the alternative embodiment illustrated in Figs. 8E to 8G as compared to the embodiments illustrated in Figs. 8B to 8D.

[0371] Figs. 9A to 9C are side views of an applicator and mounting unit, showing stages of sensor insertion.

[0372] Figs. 10A and 10B are perspective and side cross-sectional views, respectively, of a sensor system showing the mounting unit immediately following sensor insertion and release of the applicator from the mounting unit.

[0373] Figs. 11A and 11B are perspective and side cross-sectional views, respectively, of a sensor system showing the mounting unit after pivoting the contact subassembly to its functional position.

[0374] Figs. 12A to 12C are perspective and side views, respectively, of the sensor system showing the sensor, mounting unit, and electronics unit in their functional positions.

[0375] Figure 13 is a block diagram that illustrates electronics associated with a sensor system.

[0376] Fig. 14 is a perspective view of a sensor system wirelessly communicating with a receiver.

[0377] Fig. 15A is a block diagram that illustrates a configuration of a medical device including a continuous analyte sensor, a receiver, and an external device.

[0378] Figs. 15B to 15D are illustrations of receiver liquid crystal displays showing embodiments of screen displays.

[0379] Fig. 16A is a flow chart that illustrates the initial calibration and data output of sensor data.

[0380] Fig. 16B is a graph that illustrates one example of using prior information for slope and baseline.

[0381] Fig. 17 is a flow chart that illustrates evaluation of reference and/or sensor data for statistical, clinical, and/or physiological acceptability.

[0382] Fig. 18 is a flow chart that illustrates evaluation of calibrated sensor data for aberrant values.

[0383] Fig. 19 is a flow chart that illustrates self-diagnostics of sensor data.

[0384] Figs. 20A and 20B are graphical representations of glucose sensor data in a human obtained over approximately three days.

[0385] Fig. 21 is a graphical representation of glucose sensor data in a human obtained over approximately seven days.

Detailed Description of the Preferred Embodiment

[0386] The following description and examples illustrate some exemplary embodiments of the disclosed invention in detail. Those of skill in the art will recognize that there are numerous variations and modifications of this invention that are encompassed by its scope. Accordingly, the description of a certain exemplary embodiment should not be deemed to limit the scope of the present invention.

Definitions

[0387] In order to facilitate an understanding of the preferred embodiments, a number of terms are defined below.

[0388] The term "analyte" as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to a substance or chemical constituent in a biological fluid (for example, blood, interstitial fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, lymph fluid or urine) that can be analyzed. Analytes can include naturally occurring substances, artificial substances, metabolites, and/or reaction products. In some embodiments, the analyte for measurement by the sensing regions, devices, and methods is glucose. However, other analytes are contemplated as well, including but not limited to acarboxyprothrombin; acylcarnitine; adenine phosphoribosyl transferase; adenosine deaminase; albumin; alpha-fetoprotein; amino acid profiles (arginine (Krebs cycle), histidine/urocanic acid, homocysteine, phenylalanine/tyrosine, tryptophan); androstenedione; antipyrine; arabinitol enantiomers; arginase; benzoylecgonine (cocaine); biotinidase; biopterin; c-reactive protein; carnitine; carnosinase; CD4; ceruloplasmin; chenodeoxycholic acid; chloroquine; cholesterol; cholinesterase; conjugated 1- β hydroxy-cholic acid; cortisol; creatine kinase; creatine kinase MM isoenzyme; cyclosporin A; d-penicillamine; de-ethylchloroquine; dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate; DNA (acetylator polymorphism, alcohol

dehydrogenase, alpha 1-antitrypsin, cystic fibrosis, Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, hemoglobin A, hemoglobin S, hemoglobin C, hemoglobin D, hemoglobin E, hemoglobin F, D-Punjab, beta-thalassemia, hepatitis B virus, HCMV, HIV-1, HTLV-1, Leber hereditary optic neuropathy, MCAD, RNA, PKU, Plasmodium vivax, sexual differentiation, 21-deoxycortisol); desbutylhalofantrine; dihydropteridine reductase; diptheria/tetanus antitoxin; erythrocyte arginase; erythrocyte protoporphyrin; esterase D; fatty acids/acylglycines; free β -human chorionic gonadotropin; free erythrocyte porphyrin; free thyroxine (FT4); free tri-iodothyronine (FT3); fumarylacetoacetase; galactose/gal-1-phosphate; galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase; gentamicin; glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase; glutathione; glutathione peroxidase; glycocholic acid; glycosylated hemoglobin; halofantrine; hemoglobin variants; hexosaminidase A; human erythrocyte carbonic anhydrase I; 17-alpha-hydroxyprogesterone; hypoxanthine phosphoribosyl transferase; immunoreactive trypsin; lactate; lead; lipoproteins ((α), B/A-1, β); lysozyme; mefloquine; netilmicin; phenobarbitone; phenytoin; phytanic/pristanic acid; progesterone; prolactin; prolidase; purine nucleoside phosphorylase; quinine; reverse tri-iodothyronine (rT3); selenium; serum pancreatic lipase; sissomicin; somatomedin C; specific antibodies (adenovirus, anti-nuclear antibody, anti-zeta antibody, arbovirus, Aujeszky's disease virus, dengue virus, Dracunculus medinensis, Echinococcus granulosus, Entamoeba histolytica, enterovirus, Giardia duodenalis, Helicobacter pylori, hepatitis B virus, herpes virus, HIV-1, IgE (atopic disease), influenza virus, Leishmania donovani, leptospira, measles/mumps/rubella, Mycobacterium leprae, Mycoplasma pneumoniae, Myoglobin, Onchocerca volvulus, parainfluenza virus, Plasmodium falciparum, poliovirus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, respiratory syncytial virus, rickettsia (scrub typhus), Schistosoma mansoni, Toxoplasma gondii, Treponema pallidum, Trypanosoma cruzi/rangeli, vesicular stomatis virus, Wuchereria bancrofti, yellow fever virus); specific antigens (hepatitis B virus, HIV-1); succinylacetone; sulfadoxine; theophylline; thyrotropin (TSH); thyroxine (T4); thyroxine-binding globulin; trace elements; transferrin; UDP-galactose-4-epimerase; urea; uroporphyrinogen I synthase; vitamin A; white blood cells; and zinc protoporphyrin. Salts, sugar, protein, fat, vitamins, and hormones naturally occurring in blood or interstitial fluids can also constitute analytes in certain embodiments. The analyte can be naturally present in the biological fluid, for example, a metabolic product, a hormone, an antigen, an antibody, and the like. Alternatively, the analyte can be introduced into the body, for example, a contrast agent for imaging, a radioisotope, a chemical agent, a fluorocarbon-based synthetic blood, or a drug or pharmaceutical composition, including but not limited to insulin; ethanol; cannabis (marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinol, hashish); inhalants (nitrous oxide, amyl nitrite, butyl nitrite, chlorohydrocarbons, hydrocarbons); cocaine (crack cocaine); stimulants (amphetamines, methamphetamines, Ritalin, Cylert, Preludin, Didrex, PreState, Voranil, Sandrex, Plegine);

depressants (barbituates, methaqualone, tranquilizers such as Valium, Librium, Miltown, Serax, Equanil, Tranxene); hallucinogens (phencyclidine, lysergic acid, mescaline, peyote, psilocybin); narcotics (heroin, codeine, morphine, opium, meperidine, Percocet, Percodan, Tussionex, Fentanyl, Darvon, Talwin, Lomotil); designer drugs (analogs of fentanyl, meperidine, amphetamines, methamphetamines, and phencyclidine, for example, Ecstasy); anabolic steroids; and nicotine. The metabolic products of drugs and pharmaceutical compositions are also contemplated analytes. Analytes such as neurochemicals and other chemicals generated within the body can also be analyzed, such as, for example, ascorbic acid, uric acid, dopamine, noradrenaline, 3-methoxytyramine (3MT), 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC), homovanillic acid (HVA), 5-hydroxytryptamine (5HT), and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (FHIAA).

[0389] The term “host” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to mammals, particularly humans.

[0390] The term “exit-site” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the area where a medical device (for example, a sensor and/or needle) exits from the host’s body.

[0391] The phrase “continuous (or continual) analyte sensing” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the period in which monitoring of analyte concentration is continuously, continually, and or intermittently (regularly or irregularly) performed, for example, about every 5 to 10 minutes.

[0392] The term “electrochemically reactive surface” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the surface of an electrode where an electrochemical reaction takes place. For example, a working electrode measures hydrogen peroxide produced by the enzyme-catalyzed reaction of the analyte detected, which reacts to create an electric current. Glucose analyte can be detected utilizing glucose oxidase, which produces H_2O_2 as a byproduct. H_2O_2 reacts with the surface of the working electrode, producing two protons ($2H^+$), two electrons ($2e^-$) and one molecule of oxygen (O_2), which produces the electronic current being detected.

[0393] The term “electronic connection” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to any electronic connection known to those in the art that can be utilized to interface the sensing region electrodes with the electronic circuitry of a device, such as mechanical (for example, pin and socket) or soldered electronic connections.

[0394] The term “interferant” and “interferants,” as used herein, are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to species that interfere with the measurement of an analyte of interest in a sensor to produce a signal that does not

accurately represent the analyte measurement. In one example of an electrochemical sensor, interferants are compounds with oxidation potentials that overlap with the analyte to be measured.

[0395] The term “sensing region” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the region of a monitoring device responsible for the detection of a particular analyte. The sensing region generally comprises a non-conductive body, a working electrode (anode), a reference electrode (optional), and/or a counter electrode (cathode) passing through and secured within the body forming electrochemically reactive surfaces on the body and an electronic connective means at another location on the body, and a multi-domain membrane affixed to the body and covering the electrochemically reactive surface.

[0396] The term “high oxygen solubility domain” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to a domain composed of a material that has higher oxygen solubility than aqueous media such that it concentrates oxygen from the biological fluid surrounding the membrane system. The domain can act as an oxygen reservoir during times of minimal oxygen need and has the capacity to provide, on demand, a higher oxygen gradient to facilitate oxygen transport across the membrane. Thus, the ability of the high oxygen solubility domain to supply a higher flux of oxygen to critical domains when needed can improve overall sensor function.

[0397] The term “domain” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to a region of the membrane system that can be a layer, a uniform or non-uniform gradient (for example, an anisotropic region of a membrane), or a portion of a membrane.

[0398] The phrase “distal to” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, the spatial relationship between various elements in comparison to a particular point of reference. In general, the term indicates an element is located relatively far from the reference point than another element.

[0399] The term “proximal to” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, the spatial relationship between various elements in comparison to a particular point of reference. In general, the term indicates an element is located relatively near to the reference point than another element.

[0400] The terms “*in vivo* portion” and “distal portion” as used herein are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the portion of the device (for example, a sensor) adapted for insertion into and/or existence within a living body of a host.

[0401] The terms “*ex vivo* portion” and “proximal portion” as used herein are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the portion of the device (for example, a sensor) adapted to remain and/or exist outside of a living body of a host.

[0402] The terms “raw data stream” and “data stream,” as used herein, are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to an analog or digital signal from the analyte sensor directly related to the measured analyte. For example, the raw data stream is digital data in “counts” converted by an A/D converter from an analog signal (for example, voltage or amps) representative of an analyte concentration. The terms broadly encompass a plurality of time spaced data points from a substantially continuous analyte sensor, each of which comprises individual measurements taken at time intervals ranging from fractions of a second up to, for example, 1, 2, or 5 minutes or longer.

[0403] The term “count,” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to a unit of measurement of a digital signal. For example, a raw data stream measured in counts is directly related to a voltage (for example, converted by an A/D converter), which is directly related to current from the working electrode.

[0404] The term “physiologically feasible,” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to one or more physiological parameters obtained from continuous studies of glucose data in humans and/or animals. For example, a maximal sustained rate of change of glucose in humans of about 4 to 6 mg/dL/min and a maximum acceleration of the rate of change of about 0.1 to 0.2 mg/dL/min/min are deemed physiologically feasible limits. Values outside of these limits are considered non-physiological and are likely a result of, *e.g.*, signal error.

[0405] The term “ischemia,” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to local and temporary deficiency of blood supply due to obstruction of circulation to a part (for example, a sensor). Ischemia can be caused, for example, by mechanical obstruction (for example, arterial narrowing or disruption) of the blood supply.

[0406] The term “matched data pairs”, as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to reference data (for example, one or more reference analyte data points) matched with substantially time corresponding sensor data (for example, one or more sensor data points).

[0407] The term “Clarke Error Grid”, as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to an error grid analysis, for example, an error grid analysis used to evaluate the clinical significance of the difference between a reference glucose value and a sensor generated glucose value, taking into account 1) the value of the

reference glucose measurement, 2) the value of the sensor glucose measurement, 3) the relative difference between the two values, and 4) the clinical significance of this difference. See Clarke *et al.*, "Evaluating Clinical Accuracy of Systems for Self-Monitoring of Blood Glucose", *Diabetes Care*, Volume 10, Number 5, September-October 1987, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entirety and are hereby made a part of this specification.

[0408] The term "Consensus Error Grid," as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to an error grid analysis that assigns a specific level of clinical risk to any possible error between two time corresponding measurements, *e.g.*, glucose measurements. The Consensus Error Grid is divided into zones signifying the degree of risk posed by the deviation. See Parkes *et al.*, "A New Consensus Error Grid to Evaluate the Clinical Significance of Inaccuracies in the Measurement of Blood Glucose", *Diabetes Care*, Volume 23, Number 8, August 2000, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entirety and are hereby made a part of this specification.

[0409] The term "clinical acceptability," as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to determination of the risk of an inaccuracy to a patient. Clinical acceptability considers a deviation between time corresponding analyte measurements (for example, data from a glucose sensor and data from a reference glucose monitor) and the risk (for example, to the decision making of a person with diabetes) associated with that deviation based on the analyte value indicated by the sensor and/or reference data. An example of clinical acceptability can be 85% of a given set of measured analyte values within the "A" and "B" region of a standard Clarke Error Grid when the sensor measurements are compared to a standard reference measurement.

[0410] The term "sensor" as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the component or region of a device by which an analyte can be quantified.

[0411] The term "needle," as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to a slender hollow instrument for introducing material into or removing material from the body.

[0412] The terms "operably connected" and "operably linked" as used herein are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to one or more components linked to one or more other components. The terms can refer to a mechanical connection, an electrical connection, or a connection that allows transmission of signals between the components. For example, one or more electrodes can be used to detect the amount of analyte in a sample and to convert that information into a signal; the signal can then be transmitted to a circuit. In such an example, the electrode is "operably linked" to the electronic circuitry.

[0413] The term “baseline” as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, is the component of an analyte sensor signal that is not related to the analyte concentration. In one example of a glucose sensor, the baseline is composed substantially of signal contribution due to factors other than glucose (for example, interfering species, non-reaction-related hydrogen peroxide, or other electroactive species with an oxidation potential that overlaps with hydrogen peroxide). In some embodiments wherein a calibration is defined by solving for the equation $y=mx+b$, the value of b represents the baseline of the signal.

[0414] The terms “sensitivity” and “slope,” as used herein are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to an amount of electrical current produced by a predetermined amount (unit) of the measured analyte. For example, in one preferred embodiment, a sensor has a sensitivity (or slope) of about 3.5 to about 7.5 picoAmps of current for every 1 mg/dL of glucose analyte.

[0415] The term “membrane system,” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to a permeable or semi-permeable membrane that can be comprised of two or more domains and is typically constructed of materials of a few microns thickness or more, which is permeable to oxygen and is optionally permeable to, *e.g.*, glucose or another analyte. In one example, the membrane system comprises an immobilized glucose oxidase enzyme, which enables a reaction to occur between glucose and oxygen whereby a concentration of glucose can be measured.

[0416] The terms “processor module” and “microprocessor,” as used herein, are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, without limitation, to refer to a computer system, state machine, processor, or the like designed to perform arithmetic or logic operations using logic circuitry that responds to and processes the basic instructions that drive a computer.

[0417] The terms “smoothing” and “filtering,” as used herein, are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, without limitation, to refer to modification of a set of data to make it smoother and more continuous or to remove or diminish outlying points, for example, by performing a moving average of the raw data stream.

[0418] The term “algorithm,” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, without limitation, to refer to a computational process (for example, programs) involved in transforming information from one state to another, for example, by using computer processing.

[0419] The term “regression,” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to finding a line for which a set of data has a minimal measurement (for example, deviation) from that line. Regression can be linear, non-

linear, first order, second order, or the like. One example of regression is least squares regression.

[0420] The term “calibration,” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to the process of determining the relationship between the sensor data and the corresponding reference data, which can be used to convert sensor data into meaningful values substantially equivalent to the reference data. In some embodiments, namely, in continuous analyte sensors, calibration can be updated or recalibrated over time as changes in the relationship between the sensor data and reference data occur, for example, due to changes in sensitivity, baseline, transport, metabolism, or the like.

[0421] The terms “interferants” and “interfering species,” as used herein, are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to effects and/or species that interfere with the measurement of an analyte of interest in a sensor to produce a signal that does not accurately represent the analyte concentration. In one example of an electrochemical sensor, interfering species are compounds with an oxidation potential that overlap that of the analyte to be measured, thereby producing a false positive signal.

[0422] The terms “chloridization” and “chloridizing,” as used herein, are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to treatment or preparation with chloride. The term “chloride” as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to Cl^- ions, sources of Cl^- ions, and salts of hydrochloric acid. Chloridization and chloridizing methods include, but are not limited to, chemical and electrochemical methods.

Sensor System

[0423] A transcutaneous analyte sensor system is provided that includes an applicator for inserting the transdermal analyte sensor under a host's skin. The sensor system includes a sensor for sensing the analyte, wherein the sensor is associated with a mounting unit adapted for mounting on the skin of the host. The mounting unit houses the electronics unit associated with the sensor and is adapted for fastening to the host's skin. In certain embodiments, the system further includes a receiver for receiving and/or processing sensor data.

[0424] Fig. 1 is a perspective view of a transcutaneous analyte sensor system 10. In the preferred embodiment of a system as depicted in Fig. 1, the sensor includes an applicator 12, a mounting unit 14, and an electronics unit 16. The system can further include a receiver 158, such as is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 14.

[0425] The mounting unit (housing) 14 includes a base 24 adapted for mounting on the skin of a host, a sensor adapted for transdermal insertion through the skin of a host (see Fig. 4A), and one or more contacts 28 configured to provide secure electrical contact between the sensor and the electronics unit 16. The mounting unit 14 is designed to maintain the integrity of

the sensor in the host so as to reduce or eliminate translation of motion between the mounting unit, the host, and/or the sensor.

[0426] In one embodiment, an applicator 12 is provided for inserting the sensor 32 through the host's skin at the appropriate insertion angle with the aid of a needle (see Figs. 6 through 8), and for subsequent removal of the needle using a continuous push-pull action. Preferably, the applicator comprises an applicator body 18 that guides the applicator components (see Figs. 6 through 8) and includes an applicator body base 60 configured to mate with the mounting unit 14 during insertion of the sensor into the host. The mate between the applicator body base 60 and the mounting unit 14 can use any known mating configuration, for example, a snap-fit, a press-fit, an interference-fit, or the like, to discourage separation during use. One or more release latches 30 enable release of the applicator body base 60, for example, when the applicator body base 60 is snap fit into the mounting unit 14.

[0427] The electronics unit 16 includes hardware, firmware, and/or software that enable measurement of levels of the analyte via the sensor. For example, the electronics unit 16 can comprise a potentiostat, a power source for providing power to the sensor, other components useful for signal processing, and preferably an RF module for transmitting data from the electronics unit 16 to a receiver (see Figs. 13 to 15). Electronics can be affixed to a printed circuit board (PCB), or the like, and can take a variety of forms. For example, the electronics can take the form of an integrated circuit (IC), such as an Application-Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC), a microcontroller, or a processor. Preferably, electronics unit 16 houses the sensor electronics, which comprise systems and methods for processing sensor analyte data. Examples of systems and methods for processing sensor analyte data are described in more detail below and in co-pending U.S. Application No. 10/633,367 filed August 1, 2003, and entitled, "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA."

[0428] After insertion of the sensor using the applicator 12, and subsequent release of the applicator 12 from the mounting unit 14 (see Figs. 8B to 8D), the electronics unit 16 is configured to releasably mate with the mounting unit 14 in a manner similar to that described above with reference to the applicator body base 60. The electronics unit 16 includes contacts on its backside (not shown) configured to electrically connect with the contacts 28, such as are described in more detail with reference to Figs. 2 through 4. In one embodiment, the electronics unit 16 is configured with programming, for example initialization, calibration reset, failure testing, or the like, each time it is initially inserted into the mounting unit 14 and/or each time it initially communicates with the sensor 32.

Mounting Unit

[0429] Fig. 2 is a perspective view of a sensor system of a preferred embodiment, shown in its functional position, including a mounting unit and an electronics unit matingly engaged therein. Figs. 8 to 10 illustrate the sensor in its functional position for measurement of an analyte concentration in a host.

[0430] In preferred embodiments, the mounting unit 14, also referred to as a housing, comprises a base 24 adapted for fastening to a host's skin. The base can be formed from a variety of hard or soft materials, and preferably comprises a low profile for minimizing protrusion of the device from the host during use. In some embodiments, the base 24 is formed at least partially from a flexible material, which is believed to provide numerous advantages over conventional transcutaneous sensors, which, unfortunately, can suffer from motion-related artifacts associated with the host's movement when the host is using the device. For example, when a transcutaneous analyte sensor is inserted into the host, various movements of the sensor (for example, relative movement between the *in vivo* portion and the *ex vivo* portion, movement of the skin, and/or movement within the host (dermis or subcutaneous)) create stresses on the device and can produce noise in the sensor signal. It is believed that even small movements of the skin can translate to discomfort and/or motion-related artifact, which can be reduced or obviated by a flexible or articulated base. Thus, by providing flexibility and/or articulation of the device against the host's skin, better conformity of the sensor system 10 to the regular use and movements of the host can be achieved. Flexibility or articulation is believed to increase adhesion (with the use of an adhesive pad) of the mounting unit 14 onto the skin, thereby decreasing motion-related artifact that can otherwise translate from the host's movements and reduced sensor performance.

[0431] Fig. 3 is an exploded perspective view of a sensor system of a preferred embodiment, showing a mounting unit, an associated contact subassembly, and an electronics unit. In some embodiments, the contacts 28 are mounted on or in a subassembly hereinafter referred to as a contact subassembly 26 (see Fig. 4A), which includes a contact holder 34 configured to fit within the base 24 of the mounting unit 14 and a hinge 38 that allows the contact subassembly 26 to pivot between a first position (for insertion) and a second position (for use) relative to the mounting unit 14, which is described in more detail with reference to Figs. 10 and 11. The term "hinge" as used herein is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to any of a variety of pivoting, articulating, and/or hinging mechanisms, such as an adhesive hinge, a sliding joint, and the like; the term hinge does not necessarily imply a fulcrum or fixed point about which the articulation occurs.

[0432] In certain embodiments, the mounting unit 14 is provided with an adhesive pad 8, preferably disposed on the mounting unit's back surface and preferably including a releasable backing layer 9. Thus, removing the backing layer 9 and pressing the base portion 24

of the mounting unit onto the host's skin adheres the mounting unit 14 to the host's skin. Additionally or alternatively, an adhesive pad can be placed over some or all of the sensor system after sensor insertion is complete to ensure adhesion, and optionally to ensure an airtight seal or watertight seal around the wound exit-site (or sensor insertion site) (not shown). Appropriate adhesive pads can be chosen and designed to stretch, elongate, conform to, and/or aerate the region (e.g., host's skin).

[0433] In preferred embodiments, the adhesive pad 8 is formed from spun-laced, open- or closed-cell foam, and/or non-woven fibers, and includes an adhesive disposed thereon, however a variety of adhesive pads appropriate for adhesion to the host's skin can be used, as is appreciated by one skilled in the art of medical adhesive pads. In some embodiments, a double-sided adhesive pad is used to adhere the mounting unit to the host's skin. In other embodiments, the adhesive pad includes a foam layer, for example, a layer wherein the foam is disposed between the adhesive pad's side edges and acts as a shock absorber.

[0434] In some embodiments, the surface area of the adhesive pad 8 is greater than the surface area of the mounting unit's back surface. Alternatively, the adhesive pad can be sized with substantially the same surface area as the back surface of the base portion. Preferably, the adhesive pad has a surface area on the side to be mounted on the host's skin that is greater than about 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, or 2.5, times the surface area of the back surface 25 of the mounting unit base 24. Such a greater surface area can increase adhesion between the mounting unit and the host's skin, minimize movement between the mounting unit and the host's skin, and/or protect the wound exit-site (sensor insertion site) from environmental and/or biological contamination. In some alternative embodiments, however, the adhesive pad can be smaller in surface area than the back surface assuming a sufficient adhesion can be accomplished.

[0435] In some embodiments, the adhesive pad 8 is substantially the same shape as the back surface 25 of the base 24, although other shapes can also be advantageously employed, for example, butterfly-shaped, round, square, or rectangular. The adhesive pad backing can be designed for two-step release, for example, a primary release wherein only a portion of the adhesive pad is initially exposed to allow adjustable positioning of the device, and a secondary release wherein the remaining adhesive pad is later exposed to firmly and securely adhere the device to the host's skin once appropriately positioned. The adhesive pad is preferably waterproof. Preferably, a stretch-release adhesive pad is provided on the back surface of the base portion to enable easy release from the host's skin at the end of the useable life of the sensor, as is described in more detail with reference to Figs. 9A to 9C.

[0436] In some circumstances, it has been found that a conventional bond between the adhesive pad and the mounting unit may not be sufficient, for example, due to humidity that can cause release of the adhesive pad from the mounting unit. Accordingly, in some

embodiments, the adhesive pad can be bonded using a bonding agent activated by or accelerated by an ultraviolet, acoustic, radio frequency, or humidity cure. In some embodiments, a eutectic bond of first and second composite materials can form a strong adhesion. In some embodiments, the surface of the mounting unit can be pretreated utilizing ozone, plasma, chemicals, or the like, in order to enhance the bondability of the surface.

[0437] A bioactive agent is preferably applied locally at the insertion site (exit-site) prior to or during sensor insertion. Suitable bioactive agents include those which are known to discourage or prevent bacterial growth and infection, for example, anti-inflammatory agents, antimicrobials, antibiotics, or the like. It is believed that the diffusion or presence of a bioactive agent can aid in prevention or elimination of bacteria adjacent to the exit-site. Additionally or alternatively, the bioactive agent can be integral with or coated on the adhesive pad, or no bioactive agent at all is employed.

[0438] Fig. 4A is an exploded perspective view of the contact subassembly 26 in one embodiment, showing its individual components. Preferably, a watertight (waterproof or water-resistant) sealing member 36, also referred to as a sealing material, fits within a contact holder 34 and provides a watertight seal configured to surround the electrical connection at the electrode terminals within the mounting unit in order to protect the electrodes (and the respective operable connection with the contacts of the electronics unit 16) from damage due to moisture, humidity, dirt, and other external environmental factors. In one embodiment, the sealing member 36 is formed from an elastomeric material, such as silicone; however, a variety of other elastomeric or sealing materials can also be used. In alternative embodiments, the seal is designed to form an interference fit with the electronics unit and can be formed from a variety of materials, for example, flexible plastics or noble metals. One of ordinary skill in the art appreciates that a variety of designs can be employed to provide a seal surrounding the electrical contacts described herein. For example, the contact holder 34 can be integrally designed as a part of the mounting unit, rather than as a separate piece thereof. Additionally or alternatively, a sealant can be provided in or around the sensor (e.g., within or on the contact subassembly or sealing member), such as is described in more detail with reference to Figs 11A and 11B.

[0439] In the illustrated embodiment, the sealing member 36 is formed with a raised portion 37 surrounding the contacts 28. The raised portion 37 enhances the interference fit surrounding the contacts 28 when the electronics unit 16 is mated to the mounting unit 14. Namely, the raised portion surrounds each contact and presses against the electronics unit 16 to form a tight seal around the electronics unit.

[0440] Contacts 28 fit within the seal 36 and provide for electrical connection between the sensor 32 and the electronics unit 16. In general, the contacts are designed to ensure a stable mechanical and electrical connection of the electrodes that form the sensor 32 (see Fig.

5A to 5C) to mutually engaging contacts 28 thereon. A stable connection can be provided using a variety of known methods, for example, domed metallic contacts, cantilevered fingers, pogo pins, or the like, as is appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[0441] In preferred embodiments, the contacts 28 are formed from a conductive elastomeric material, such as a carbon black elastomer, through which the sensor 32 extends (see Figs. 10B and 11B). Conductive elastomers are advantageously employed because their resilient properties create a natural compression against mutually engaging contacts, forming a secure press fit therewith. In some embodiments, conductive elastomers can be molded in such a way that pressing the elastomer against the adjacent contact performs a wiping action on the surface of the contact, thereby creating a cleaning action during initial connection. Additionally, in preferred embodiments, the sensor 32 extends through the contacts 28 wherein the sensor is electrically and mechanically secure by the relaxation of elastomer around the sensor (see Figs. 7A to 7D).

[0442] In an alternative embodiment, a conductive, stiff plastic forms the contacts, which are shaped to comply upon application of pressure (for example, a leaf-spring shape). Contacts of such a configuration can be used instead of a metallic spring, for example, and advantageously avoid the need for crimping or soldering through compliant materials; additionally, a wiping action can be incorporated into the design to remove contaminants from the surfaces during connection. Non-metallic contacts can be advantageous because of their seamless manufacturability, robustness to thermal compression, non-corrosive surfaces, and native resistance to electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage due to their higher-than-metal resistance.

[0443] Figs. 4B and 4C are perspective views of alternative contact configurations. Fig. 4B is an illustration of a narrow contact configuration. Fig. 4C is an illustration of a wide contact configuration. One skilled in the art appreciates that a variety of configurations are suitable for the contacts of the preferred embodiments, whether elastomeric, stiff plastic, or other materials are used. In some circumstances, it can be advantageous to provide multiple contact configurations (such as illustrated in Figs. 4A to 4C) to differentiate sensors from each other. In other words, the architecture of the contacts can include one or more configurations each designed (keyed) to fit with a particular electronics unit. See section entitled "Differentiation of Sensor Systems" below, which describes systems and methods for differentiating (keying) sensor systems.

Sensor

[0444] Preferably, the sensor 32 includes a distal portion 42, also referred to as the *in vivo* portion, adapted to extend out of the mounting unit for insertion under the host's skin, and a proximal portion 40, also referred to as an *ex vivo* portion, adapted to remain above the host's

skin after sensor insertion and to operably connect to the electronics unit 16 via contacts 28. Preferably, the sensor 32 includes two or more electrodes: a working electrode 44 and at least one additional electrode, which can function as a counter electrode and/or reference electrode, hereinafter referred to as the reference electrode 46. A membrane system is preferably deposited over the electrodes, such as described in more detail with reference to Figs. 5A to 5C, below.

[0445] Fig. 5A is an expanded cutaway view of a proximal portion 40 of the sensor in one embodiment, showing working and reference electrodes. In the illustrated embodiments, the working and reference electrodes 44, 46 extend through the contacts 28 to form electrical connection therewith (see Figs. 10B and 11B). Namely, the working electrode 44 is in electrical contact with one of the contacts 28 and the reference electrode 46 is in electrical contact with the other contact 28, which in turn provides for electrical connection with the electronics unit 16 when it is mated with the mounting unit 14. Mutually engaging electrical contacts permit operable connection of the sensor 32 to the electronics unit 16 when connected to the mounting unit 14; however other methods of electrically connecting the electronics unit 16 to the sensor 32 are also possible. In some alternative embodiments, for example, the reference electrode can be configured to extend from the sensor and connect to a contact at another location on the mounting unit (*e.g.*, non-coaxially). Detachable connection between the mounting unit 14 and electronics unit 16 provides improved manufacturability, namely, the relatively inexpensive mounting unit 14 can be disposed of when replacing the sensor system after its usable life, while the relatively more expensive electronics unit 16 can be reused with multiple sensor systems.

[0446] In alternative embodiments, the contacts 28 are formed into a variety of alternative shapes and/or sizes. For example, the contacts 28 can be discs, spheres, cuboids, and the like. Furthermore, the contacts 28 can be designed to extend from the mounting unit in a manner that causes an interference fit within a mating cavity or groove of the electronics unit, forming a stable mechanical and electrical connection therewith.

[0447] Fig. 5B is an expanded cutaway view of a distal portion of the sensor in one embodiment, showing working and reference electrodes. In preferred embodiments, the sensor is formed from a working electrode 44 and a reference electrode 46 helically wound around the working electrode 44. An insulator 45 is disposed between the working and reference electrodes to provide necessary electrical insulation therebetween. Certain portions of the electrodes are exposed to enable electrochemical reaction thereon, for example, a window 43 can be formed in the insulator to expose a portion of the working electrode 44 for electrochemical reaction.

[0448] In preferred embodiments, each electrode is formed from a fine wire with a diameter of from about 0.001 or less to about 0.010 inches or more, for example, and is formed from, *e.g.*, a plated insulator, a plated wire, or bulk electrically conductive material. Although the

illustrated electrode configuration and associated text describe one preferred method of forming a transcutaneous sensor, a variety of known transcutaneous sensor configurations can be employed with the transcutaneous analyte sensor system of the preferred embodiments, such as are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,695,860 to Ward *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 6,565,509 to Say *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 6,248,067 to Causey III, *et al.*, and U.S. Patent No. 6,514,718 to Heller *et al.*

[0449] In preferred embodiments, the working electrode comprises a wire formed from a conductive material, such as platinum, platinum-iridium, palladium, graphite, gold, carbon, conductive polymer, alloys, or the like. Although the electrodes can be formed by a variety of manufacturing techniques (bulk metal processing, deposition of metal onto a substrate, or the like), it can be advantageous to form the electrodes from plated wire (*e.g.*, platinum on steel wire) or bulk metal (*e.g.*, platinum wire). It is believed that electrodes formed from bulk metal wire provide superior performance (*e.g.*, in contrast to deposited electrodes), including increased stability of assay, simplified manufacturability, resistance to contamination (*e.g.*, which can be introduced in deposition processes), and improved surface reaction (*e.g.*, due to purity of material) without peeling or delamination.

[0450] The working electrode 44 is configured to measure the concentration of an analyte. In an enzymatic electrochemical sensor for detecting glucose, for example, the working electrode measures the hydrogen peroxide produced by an enzyme catalyzed reaction of the analyte being detected and creates a measurable electronic current. For example, in the detection of glucose wherein glucose oxidase produces hydrogen peroxide as a byproduct, hydrogen peroxide reacts with the surface of the working electrode producing two protons (2H^+), two electrons (2e^-) and one molecule of oxygen (O_2), which produces the electronic current being detected.

[0451] In preferred embodiments, the working electrode 44 is covered with an insulating material 45, for example, a non-conductive polymer. Dip-coating, spray-coating, vapor-deposition, or other coating or deposition techniques can be used to deposit the insulating material on the working electrode. In one embodiment, the insulating material comprises parylene, which can be an advantageous polymer coating for its strength, lubricity, and electrical insulation properties. Generally, parylene is produced by vapor deposition and polymerization of para-xylylene (or its substituted derivatives). While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the lubricious coating (*e.g.*, parylene) on the sensors of the preferred embodiments contributes to minimal trauma and extended sensor life. Fig. 21 shows transcutaneous glucose sensor data and corresponding blood glucose values over approximately seven days in a human, wherein the transcutaneous glucose sensor data was formed with a parylene coating on at least a portion of the device. While parylene coatings are generally preferred, any suitable insulating material can be used, for example, fluorinated polymers, polyethyleneterephthalate, polyurethane,

polyimide, other nonconducting polymers, or the like. Glass or ceramic materials can also be employed. Other materials suitable for use include surface energy modified coating systems such as are marketed under the trade names AMC18, AMC148, AMC141, and AMC321 by Advanced Materials Components Express of Bellafonte, PA. In some alternative embodiments, however, the working electrode may not require a coating of insulator.

[0452] The reference electrode 46, which can function as a reference electrode alone, or as a dual reference and counter electrode, is formed from silver, silver/silver chloride, or the like. Preferably, the reference electrode 46 is juxtapositioned and/or twisted with or around the working electrode 44; however other configurations are also possible (e.g., an intradermal or on-skin reference electrode). In the illustrated embodiments, the reference electrode 46 is helically wound around the working electrode 44. The assembly of wires is then optionally coated or adhered together with an insulating material, similar to that described above, so as to provide an insulating attachment.

[0453] In some embodiments, a silver wire is formed onto the sensor as described above, and subsequently chloridized to form silver/silver chloride reference electrode. Advantageously, chloridizing the silver wire as described herein enables the manufacture of a reference electrode with optimal *in vivo* performance. Namely, by controlling the quantity and amount of chloridization of the silver to form silver/silver chloride, improved break-in time, stability of the reference electrode, and extended life has been shown with the preferred embodiments (see Figs. 20 and 21). Additionally, use of silver chloride as described above allows for relatively inexpensive and simple manufacture of the reference electrode.

[0454] In embodiments wherein an outer insulator is disposed, a portion of the coated assembly structure can be stripped or otherwise removed, for example, by hand, excimer lasing, chemical etching, laser ablation, grit-blasting (e.g., with sodium bicarbonate or other suitable grit), or the like, to expose the electroactive surfaces. Alternatively, a portion of the electrode can be masked prior to depositing the insulator in order to maintain an exposed electroactive surface area. In one exemplary embodiment, grit blasting is implemented to expose the electroactive surfaces, preferably utilizing a grit material that is sufficiently hard to ablate the polymer material, while being sufficiently soft so as to minimize or avoid damage to the underlying metal electrode (e.g., a platinum electrode). Although a variety of "grit" materials can be used (e.g., sand, talc, walnut shell, ground plastic, sea salt, and the like), in some preferred embodiments, sodium bicarbonate is an advantageous grit-material because it is sufficiently hard to ablate, e.g., a parylene coating without damaging, e.g., an underlying platinum conductor. One additional advantage of sodium bicarbonate blasting includes its polishing action on the metal as it strips the polymer layer, thereby eliminating a cleaning step that might otherwise be necessary.

[0455] In the embodiment illustrated in Fig. 5B, a radial window 43 is formed through the insulating material 45 to expose a circumferential electroactive surface of the working electrode. Additionally, sections 41 of electroactive surface of the reference electrode are exposed. For example, the 41 sections of electroactive surface can be masked during deposition of an outer insulating layer or etched after deposition of an outer insulating layer.

[0456] In some applications, cellular attack or migration of cells to the sensor can cause reduced sensitivity and/or function of the device, particularly after the first day of implantation. However, when the exposed electroactive surface is distributed circumferentially about the sensor (*e.g.*, as in a radial window), the available surface area for reaction can be sufficiently distributed so as to minimize the effect of local cellular invasion of the sensor on the sensor signal. Alternatively, a tangential exposed electroactive window can be formed, for example, by stripping only one side of the coated assembly structure. In other alternative embodiments, the window can be provided at the tip of the coated assembly structure such that the electroactive surfaces are exposed at the tip of the sensor. Other methods and configurations for exposing electroactive surfaces can also be employed.

[0457] In some embodiments, the working electrode has a diameter of from about 0.001 inches or less to about 0.010 inches or more, preferably from about 0.002 inches to about 0.008 inches, and more preferably from about 0.004 inches to about 0.005 inches. The length of the window can be from about 0.1 mm (about 0.004 inches) or less to about 2 mm (about 0.078 inches) or more, and preferably from about 0.5 mm (about 0.02 inches) to about 0.75 mm (0.03 inches). In such embodiments, the exposed surface area of the working electrode is preferably from about 0.000013 in² (0.0000839cm²) or less to about 0.0025 in² (0.016129 cm²) or more (assuming a diameter of from about 0.001 inches to about 0.010 inches and a length of from about 0.004 inches to about 0.078 inches). The preferred exposed surface area of the working electrode is selected to produce an analyte signal with a current in the picoAmp range, such as is described in more detail elsewhere herein. However, a current in the picoAmp range can be dependent upon a variety of factors, for example the electronic circuitry design (*e.g.*, sample rate, current draw, A/D converter bit resolution, etc.), the membrane system (*e.g.*, permeability of the analyte through the membrane system), and the exposed surface area of the working electrode. Accordingly, the exposed electroactive working electrode surface area can be selected to have a value greater than or less than the above-described ranges taking into consideration alterations in the membrane system and/or electronic circuitry. In preferred embodiments of a glucose sensor, it can be advantageous to minimize the surface area of the working electrode while maximizing the diffusivity of glucose in order to optimize the signal-to-noise ratio while maintaining sensor performance in both high and low glucose concentration ranges.

[0458] In some alternative embodiments, the exposed surface area of the working (and/or other) electrode can be increased by altering the cross-section of the electrode itself. For example, in some embodiments the cross-section of the working electrode can be defined by a cross, star, cloverleaf, ribbed, dimpled, ridged, irregular, or other non-circular configuration; thus, for any predetermined length of electrode, a specific increased surface area can be achieved (as compared to the area achieved by a circular cross-section). Increasing the surface area of the working electrode can be advantageous in providing an increased signal responsive to the analyte concentration, which in turn can be helpful in improving the signal-to-noise ratio, for example.

[0459] In some alternative embodiments, additional electrodes can be included within the assembly, for example, a three-electrode system (working, reference, and counter electrodes) and/or an additional working electrode (*e.g.*, an electrode which can be used to generate oxygen, which is configured as a baseline subtracting electrode, or which is configured for measuring additional analytes). Co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 11/007,635, filed December 7, 2004 and entitled "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR IMPROVING ELECTROCHEMICAL ANALYTE SENSORS" and U.S. Patent Application No. 11/004,561, filed December 3, 2004 and entitled "CALIBRATION TECHNIQUES FOR A CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR" describe some systems and methods for implementing and using additional working, counter, and/or reference electrodes. In one implementation wherein the sensor comprises two working electrodes, the two working electrodes are juxtapositioned (*e.g.*, extend parallel to each other), around which the reference electrode is disposed (*e.g.*, helically wound). In some embodiments wherein two or more working electrodes are provided, the working electrodes can be formed in a double-, triple-, quad-, etc. helix configuration along the length of the sensor (for example, surrounding a reference electrode, insulated rod, or other support structure). The resulting electrode system can be configured with an appropriate membrane system, wherein the first working electrode is configured to measure a first signal comprising glucose and baseline and the additional working electrode is configured to measure a baseline signal consisting of baseline only (*e.g.*, configured to be substantially similar to the first working electrode without an enzyme disposed thereon). In this way, the baseline signal can be subtracted from the first signal to produce a glucose-only signal that is substantially not subject to fluctuations in the baseline and/or interfering species on the signal.

[0460] Although the preferred embodiments illustrate one electrode configuration including one bulk metal wire helically wound around another bulk metal wire, other electrode configurations are also contemplated. In an alternative embodiment, the working electrode comprises a tube with a reference electrode disposed or coiled inside, including an insulator therebetween. Alternatively, the reference electrode comprises a tube with a working electrode disposed or coiled inside, including an insulator therebetween. In another alternative

embodiment, a polymer (*e.g.*, insulating) rod is provided, wherein the electrodes are deposited (*e.g.*, electro-plated) thereon. In yet another alternative embodiment, a metallic (*e.g.*, steel) rod is provided, coated with an insulating material, onto which the working and reference electrodes are deposited. In yet another alternative embodiment, one or more working electrodes are helically wound around a reference electrode.

[0461] Preferably, the electrodes and membrane systems of the preferred embodiments are coaxially formed, namely, the electrodes and/or membrane system all share the same central axis. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that a coaxial design of the sensor enables a symmetrical design without a preferred bend radius. Namely, in contrast to prior art sensors comprising a substantially planar configuration that can suffer from regular bending about the plane of the sensor, the coaxial design of the preferred embodiments do not have a preferred bend radius and therefore are not subject to regular bending about a particular plane (which can cause fatigue failures and the like). However, non-coaxial sensors can be implemented with the sensor system of the preferred embodiments.

[0462] In addition to the above-described advantages, the coaxial sensor design of the preferred embodiments enables the diameter of the connecting end of the sensor (proximal portion) to be substantially the same as that of the sensing end (distal portion) such that the needle is able to insert the sensor into the host and subsequently slide back over the sensor and release the sensor from the needle, without slots or other complex multi-component designs.

[0463] In one such alternative embodiment, the two wires of the sensor are held apart and configured for insertion into the host in proximal but separate locations. The separation of the working and reference electrodes in such an embodiment can provide additional electrochemical stability with simplified manufacture and electrical connectivity. It is appreciated by one skilled in the art that a variety of electrode configurations can be implemented with the preferred embodiments.

[0464] In some embodiments, the sensor includes an antimicrobial portion configured to extend through the exit-site when the sensor is implanted in the host. Namely, the sensor is designed with *in vivo* and *ex vivo* portions as described in more detail elsewhere herein; additionally, the sensor comprises a transition portion, also referred to as an antimicrobial portion, located between the *in vivo* and *ex vivo* portions 42, 40. The antimicrobial portion is designed to provide antimicrobial effects to the exit-site and adjacent tissue when implanted in the host.

[0465] In some embodiments, the antimicrobial portion comprises silver, *e.g.*, the portion of a silver reference electrode that is configured to extend through the exit-site when implanted. Although exit-site infections are a common adverse occurrence associated with some conventional transcutaneous medical devices, the devices of preferred embodiments are designed

at least in part to minimize infection, to minimize irritation, and/or to extend the duration of implantation of the sensor by utilizing a silver reference electrode to extend through the exit-site when implanted in a patient. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the silver may reduce local tissue infections (within the tissue and at the exit-site); namely, steady release of molecular quantities of silver is believed to have an antimicrobial effect in biological tissue (e.g., reducing or preventing irritation and infection), also referred to as passive antimicrobial effects. Although one example of passive antimicrobial effects is described herein, one skilled in the art can appreciate a variety of passive anti-microbial systems and methods that can be implemented with the preferred embodiments. Additionally, it is believed that antimicrobial effects can contribute to extended life of a transcutaneous analyte sensor, enabling a functional lifetime past a few days, e.g., seven days or longer. Fig. 21 shows transcutaneous glucose sensor data and corresponding blood glucose values over approximately seven days in a human, wherein the transcutaneous glucose sensor data was formed with a silver transition portion that extended through the exit-site after sensor implantation.

[0466] In some embodiments, active antimicrobial systems and methods are provided in the sensor system in order to further enhance the antimicrobial effects at the exit-site. In one such embodiment, an auxiliary silver wire is disposed on or around the sensor, wherein the auxiliary silver wire is connected to electronics and configured to pass a current sufficient to enhance its antimicrobial properties (active antimicrobial effects), as is appreciated by one skilled in the art. The current can be passed continuously or intermittently, such that sufficient antimicrobial properties are provided. Although one example of active antimicrobial effects is described herein, one skilled in the art can appreciate a variety of active anti-microbial systems and methods that can be implemented with the preferred embodiments.

Anchoring Mechanism

[0467] It is preferred that the sensor remains substantially stationary within the tissue of the host, such that migration or motion of the sensor with respect to the surrounding tissue is minimized. Migration or motion is believed to cause inflammation at the sensor implant site due to irritation, and can also cause noise on the sensor signal due to motion-related artifact, for example. Therefore, it can be advantageous to provide an anchoring mechanism that provides support for the sensor's *in vivo* portion to avoid the above-mentioned problems. Combining advantageous sensor geometry with an advantageous anchoring minimizes additional parts and allows for an optimally small or low profile design of the sensor. In one embodiment the sensor includes a surface topography, such as the helical surface topography provided by the reference electrode surrounding the working electrode. In alternative embodiments, a surface topography could be provided by a roughened surface, porous surface (e.g. porous parylene), ridged surface, or the like. Additionally (or alternatively), the anchoring can be provided by prongs, spines,

barbs, wings, hooks, a bulbous portion (for example, at the distal end), an S-bend along the sensor, a rough surface topography, a gradually changing diameter, combinations thereof, or the like, which can be used alone or in combination with the helical surface topography to stabilize the sensor within the subcutaneous tissue.

Variable Stiffness

[0468] As described above, conventional transcutaneous devices are believed to suffer from motion artifact associated with host movement when the host is using the device. For example, when a transcutaneous analyte sensor is inserted into the host, various movements on the sensor (for example, relative movement within and between the subcutaneous space, dermis, skin, and external portions of the sensor) create stresses on the device, which is known to produce artifacts on the sensor signal. Accordingly, there are different design considerations (for example, stress considerations) on various sections of the sensor. For example, the distal portion 42 of the sensor can benefit in general from greater flexibility as it encounters greater mechanical stresses caused by movement of the tissue within the patient and relative movement between the *in vivo* and *ex vivo* portions of the sensor. On the other hand, the proximal portion 40 of the sensor can benefit in general from a stiffer, more robust design to ensure structural integrity and/or reliable electrical connections. Additionally, in some embodiments wherein a needle is retracted over the proximal portion 40 of the device (see Figs. 6 to 8), a stiffer design can minimize crimping of the sensor and/or ease in retraction of the needle from the sensor. Thus, by designing greater flexibility into the *in vivo* (distal) portion 42, the flexibility is believed to compensate for patient movement, and noise associated therewith. By designing greater stiffness into the *ex vivo* (proximal) portion 40, column strength (for retraction of the needle over the sensor), electrical connections, and integrity can be enhanced. In some alternative embodiments, a stiffer distal end and/or a more flexible proximal end can be advantageous as described in co-pending U.S. Patent Appl. No. 11/077,759, filed March 10, 2005, and entitled "TRANSCUTANEOUS MEDICAL DEVICE WITH VARIABLE STIFFNESS."

[0469] The preferred embodiments provide a distal portion 42 of the sensor 32 designed to be more flexible than a proximal portion 40 of the sensor. The variable stiffness of the preferred embodiments can be provided by variable pitch of any one or more helically wound wires of the device, variable cross-section of any one or more wires of the device, and/or variable hardening and/or softening of any one or more wires of the device, such as is described in more detail with reference to co-pending U.S. Patent Appl. No. 11/077,759, filed March 10, 2005, and entitled "TRANSCUTANEOUS MEDICAL DEVICE WITH VARIABLE STIFFNESS."

Membrane System

[0470] Fig. 5C is a cross-sectional view through the sensor on line C-C of Fig. 5B showing the exposed electroactive surface of the working electrode surrounded by the membrane

system in one embodiment. Preferably, a membrane system is deposited over at least a portion of the electroactive surfaces of the sensor 32 (working electrode and optionally reference electrode) and provides protection of the exposed electrode surface from the biological environment, diffusion resistance (limitation) of the analyte if needed, a catalyst for enabling an enzymatic reaction, limitation or blocking of interferants, and/or hydrophilicity at the electrochemically reactive surfaces of the sensor interface. Some examples of suitable membrane systems are described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/838,912, filed May 3, 2004, and entitled "IMPLANTABLE ANALYTE SENSOR."

[0471] In general, the membrane system includes a plurality of domains, for example, an electrode domain 47, an interference domain 48, an enzyme domain 49 (for example, including glucose oxidase), and a resistance domain 50, and can include a high oxygen solubility domain, and/or a bioprotective domain (not shown), such as is described in more detail in U.S. Patent Application No. 10/838,912, and such as is described in more detail below. The membrane system can be deposited on the exposed electroactive surfaces using known thin film techniques (for example, spraying, electro-depositing, dipping, or the like). In one embodiment, one or more domains are deposited by dipping the sensor into a solution and drawing out the sensor at a speed that provides the appropriate domain thickness. However, the membrane system can be disposed over (or deposited on) the electroactive surfaces using any known method as will be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

Electrode Domain

[0472] In some embodiments, the membrane system comprises an optional electrode domain 47. The electrode domain 47 is provided to ensure that an electrochemical reaction occurs between the electroactive surfaces of the working electrode and the reference electrode, and thus the electrode domain 47 is preferably situated more proximal to the electroactive surfaces than the enzyme domain. Preferably, the electrode domain 47 includes a semipermeable coating that maintains a layer of water at the electrochemically reactive surfaces of the sensor, for example, a humectant in a binder material can be employed as an electrode domain; this allows for the full transport of ions in the aqueous environment. The electrode domain can also assist in stabilizing the operation of the sensor by overcoming electrode start-up and drifting problems caused by inadequate electrolyte. The material that forms the electrode domain can also protect against pH-mediated damage that can result from the formation of a large pH gradient due to the electrochemical activity of the electrodes.

[0473] In one embodiment, the electrode domain 47 includes a flexible, water-swallowable, hydrogel film having a "dry film" thickness of from about 0.05 micron or less to about 20 microns or more, more preferably from about 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, or 3.5 to about 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 19.5

microns, and more preferably from about 2, 2.5 or 3 microns to about 3.5, 4, 4.5, or 5 microns. "Dry film" thickness refers to the thickness of a cured film cast from a coating formulation by standard coating techniques.

[0474] In certain embodiments, the electrode domain 47 is formed of a curable mixture of a urethane polymer and a hydrophilic polymer. Particularly preferred coatings are formed of a polyurethane polymer having carboxylate functional groups and non-ionic hydrophilic polyether segments, wherein the polyurethane polymer is crosslinked with a water soluble carbodiimide (*e.g.*, 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (EDC)) in the presence of polyvinylpyrrolidone and cured at a moderate temperature of about 50°C.

[0475] Preferably, the electrode domain 47 is deposited by spray or dip-coating the electroactive surfaces of the sensor 32. More preferably, the electrode domain is formed by dip-coating the electroactive surfaces in an electrode solution and curing the domain for a time of from about 15 to about 30 minutes at a temperature of from about 40 to about 55 °C (and can be accomplished under vacuum (*e.g.*, 20 to 30 mmHg)). In embodiments wherein dip-coating is used to deposit the electrode domain, a preferred insertion rate of from about 1 to about 3 inches per minute, with a preferred dwell time of from about 0.5 to about 2 minutes, and a preferred withdrawal rate of from about 0.25 to about 2 inches per minute provide a functional coating. However, values outside of those set forth above can be acceptable or even desirable in certain embodiments, for example, dependent upon viscosity and surface tension as is appreciated by one skilled in the art. In one embodiment, the electroactive surfaces of the electrode system are dip-coated one time (one layer) and cured at 50°C under vacuum for 20 minutes.

[0476] Although an independent electrode domain is described herein, in some embodiments, sufficient hydrophilicity can be provided in the interference domain and/or enzyme domain (the domain adjacent to the electroactive surfaces) so as to provide for the full transport of ions in the aqueous environment (*e.g.* without a distinct electrode domain).

Interference Domain

[0477] In some embodiments, an optional interference domain 48 is provided, which generally includes a polymer domain that restricts the flow of one or more interferants. In some embodiments, the interference domain 48 functions as a molecular sieve that allows analytes and other substances that are to be measured by the electrodes to pass through, while preventing passage of other substances, including interferants such as ascorbate and urea (see U.S. Patent No 6,001,067 to Shults). Some known interferants for a glucose-oxidase based electrochemical sensor include acetaminophen, ascorbic acid, bilirubin, cholesterol, creatinine, dopamine, ephedrine, ibuprofen, L-dopa, methyl-dopa, salicylate, tetracycline, tolazamide, tolbutamide, triglycerides, and uric acid.

[0478] Several polymer types that can be utilized as a base material for the interference domain 48 include polyurethanes, polymers having pendant ionic groups, and polymers having controlled pore size, for example. In one embodiment, the interference domain includes a thin, hydrophobic membrane that is non-swellable and restricts diffusion of low molecular weight species. The interference domain 48 is permeable to relatively low molecular weight substances, such as hydrogen peroxide, but restricts the passage of higher molecular weight substances, including glucose and ascorbic acid. Other systems and methods for reducing or eliminating interference species that can be applied to the membrane system of the preferred embodiments are described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/896,312 filed July 21, 2004 and entitled "ELECTRODE SYSTEMS FOR ELECTROCHEMICAL SENSORS," No. 10/991,353, filed November 16, 2004 and entitled, "AFFINITY DOMAIN FOR AN ANALYTE SENSOR," No. 11/007,635, filed December 7, 2004 and entitled "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR IMPROVING ELECTROCHEMICAL ANALYTE SENSORS" and No. 11/004,561, filed December 3, 2004 and entitled, "CALIBRATION TECHNIQUES FOR A CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR." In some alternative embodiments, a distinct interference domain is not included.

[0479] In preferred embodiments, the interference domain 48 is deposited onto the electrode domain (or directly onto the electroactive surfaces when a distinct electrode domain is not included) for a domain thickness of from about 0.05 micron or less to about 20 microns or more, more preferably from about 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, or 3.5 to about 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 19.5 microns, and more preferably from about 2, 2.5 or 3 microns to about 3.5, 4, 4.5, or 5 microns. Thicker membranes can also be useful, but thinner membranes are generally preferred because they have a lower impact on the rate of diffusion of hydrogen peroxide from the enzyme membrane to the electrodes. Unfortunately, the thin thickness of the interference domains conventionally used can introduce variability in the membrane system processing. For example, if too much or too little interference domain is incorporated within a membrane system, the performance of the membrane can be adversely affected.

Enzyme Domain

[0480] In preferred embodiments, the membrane system further includes an enzyme domain 49 disposed more distally situated from the electroactive surfaces than the interference domain 48 (or electrode domain 47 when a distinct interference is not included). In some embodiments, the enzyme domain is directly deposited onto the electroactive surfaces (when neither an electrode or interference domain is included). In the preferred embodiments, the enzyme domain 49 provides an enzyme to catalyze the reaction of the analyte and its co-reactant,

as described in more detail below. Preferably, the enzyme domain includes glucose oxidase; however other oxidases, for example, galactose oxidase or uricase oxidase, can also be used.

[0481] For an enzyme-based electrochemical glucose sensor to perform well, the sensor's response is preferably limited by neither enzyme activity nor co-reactant concentration. Because enzymes, including glucose oxidase, are subject to deactivation as a function of time even in ambient conditions, this behavior is compensated for in forming the enzyme domain. Preferably, the enzyme domain 49 is constructed of aqueous dispersions of colloidal polyurethane polymers including the enzyme. However, in alternative embodiments the enzyme domain is constructed from an oxygen enhancing material, for example, silicone or fluorocarbon, in order to provide a supply of excess oxygen during transient ischemia. Preferably, the enzyme is immobilized within the domain. See U.S. Patent Application Number 10/896,639 filed on July 21, 2004 and entitled "Oxygen Enhancing Membrane Systems for Implantable Device."

[0482] In preferred embodiments, the enzyme domain 49 is deposited onto the interference domain for a domain thickness of from about 0.05 micron or less to about 20 microns or more, more preferably from about 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, or 3.5 to about 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 19.5 microns, and more preferably from about 2, 2.5 or 3 microns to about 3.5, 4, 4.5, or 5 microns. However in some embodiments, the enzyme domain is deposited onto the electrode domain or directly onto the electroactive surfaces. Preferably, the enzyme domain 49 is deposited by spray or dip coating. More preferably, the enzyme domain is formed by dip-coating the electrode domain into an enzyme domain solution and curing the domain for from about 15 to about 30 minutes at a temperature of from about 40 to about 55 °C (and can be accomplished under vacuum (*e.g.*, 20 to 30 mmHg)). In embodiments wherein dip-coating is used to deposit the enzyme domain at room temperature, a preferred insertion rate of from about 1 inch per minute to about 3 inches per minute, with a preferred dwell time of from about 0.5 minutes to about 2 minutes, and a preferred withdrawal rate of from about 0.25 inch per minute to about 2 inches per minute provide a functional coating. However, values outside of those set forth above can be acceptable or even desirable in certain embodiments, for example, dependent upon viscosity and surface tension as is appreciated by one skilled in the art. In one embodiment, the enzyme domain 49 is formed by dip coating two times (namely, forming two layers) in a coating solution and curing at 50°C under vacuum for 20 minutes. However, in some embodiments, the enzyme domain can be formed by dip-coating and/or spray-coating one or more layers at a predetermined concentration of the coating solution, insertion rate, dwell time, withdrawal rate, and/or desired thickness.

Resistance Domain

[0483] In preferred embodiments, the membrane system includes a resistance domain 50 disposed more distal from the electroactive surfaces than the enzyme domain 49.

Although the following description is directed to a resistance domain for a glucose sensor, the resistance domain can be modified for other analytes and co-reactants as well.

[0484] There exists a molar excess of glucose relative to the amount of oxygen in blood; that is, for every free oxygen molecule in extracellular fluid, there are typically more than 100 glucose molecules present (see Updike *et al.*, Diabetes Care 5:207-21(1982)). However, an immobilized enzyme-based glucose sensor employing oxygen as co-reactant is preferably supplied with oxygen in non-rate-limiting excess in order for the sensor to respond linearly to changes in glucose concentration, while not responding to changes in oxygen concentration. Specifically, when a glucose-monitoring reaction is oxygen limited, linearity is not achieved above minimal concentrations of glucose. Without a semipermeable membrane situated over the enzyme domain to control the flux of glucose and oxygen, a linear response to glucose levels can be obtained only for glucose concentrations of up to about 40 mg/dL. However, in a clinical setting, a linear response to glucose levels is desirable up to at least about 400 mg/dL.

[0485] The resistance domain **50** includes a semi permeable membrane that controls the flux of oxygen and glucose to the underlying enzyme domain **49**, preferably rendering oxygen in a non-rate-limiting excess. As a result, the upper limit of linearity of glucose measurement is extended to a much higher value than that which is achieved without the resistance domain. In one embodiment, the resistance domain **50** exhibits an oxygen to glucose permeability ratio of from about 50:1 or less to about 400:1 or more, preferably about 200:1. As a result, one-dimensional reactant diffusion is adequate to provide excess oxygen at all reasonable glucose and oxygen concentrations found in the subcutaneous matrix (See Rhodes *et al.*, Anal. Chem., 66:1520-1529 (1994)).

[0486] In alternative embodiments, a lower ratio of oxygen-to-glucose can be sufficient to provide excess oxygen by using a high oxygen solubility domain (for example, a silicone or fluorocarbon-based material or domain) to enhance the supply/transport of oxygen to the enzyme domain **49**. If more oxygen is supplied to the enzyme, then more glucose can also be supplied to the enzyme without creating an oxygen rate-limiting excess. In alternative embodiments, the resistance domain is formed from a silicone composition, such as is described in co-pending U.S. Application No. 10/695,636 filed October 28, 2003 and entitled, "SILICONE COMPOSITION FOR BIOCOMPATIBLE MEMBRANE."

[0487] In a preferred embodiment, the resistance domain **50** includes a polyurethane membrane with both hydrophilic and hydrophobic regions to control the diffusion of glucose and oxygen to an analyte sensor, the membrane being fabricated easily and reproducibly from commercially available materials. A suitable hydrophobic polymer component is a polyurethane, or polyetherurethaneurea. Polyurethane is a polymer produced by the condensation reaction of a diisocyanate and a difunctional hydroxyl-containing material. A polyurethaneurea is a polymer

produced by the condensation reaction of a diisocyanate and a difunctional amine-containing material. Preferred diisocyanates include aliphatic diisocyanates containing from about 4 to about 8 methylene units. Diisocyanates containing cycloaliphatic moieties can also be useful in the preparation of the polymer and copolymer components of the membranes of preferred embodiments. The material that forms the basis of the hydrophobic matrix of the resistance domain can be any of those known in the art as appropriate for use as membranes in sensor devices and as having sufficient permeability to allow relevant compounds to pass through it, for example, to allow an oxygen molecule to pass through the membrane from the sample under examination in order to reach the active enzyme or electrochemical electrodes. Examples of materials which can be used to make non-polyurethane type membranes include vinyl polymers, polyethers, polyesters, polyamides, inorganic polymers such as polysiloxanes and polycarbosiloxanes, natural polymers such as cellulosic and protein based materials, and mixtures or combinations thereof.

[0488] In a preferred embodiment, the hydrophilic polymer component is polyethylene oxide. For example, one useful hydrophobic-hydrophilic copolymer component is a polyurethane polymer that includes about 20% hydrophilic polyethylene oxide. The polyethylene oxide portions of the copolymer are thermodynamically driven to separate from the hydrophobic portions of the copolymer and the hydrophobic polymer component. The 20% polyethylene oxide-based soft segment portion of the copolymer used to form the final blend affects the water pick-up and subsequent glucose permeability of the membrane.

[0489] In preferred embodiments, the resistance domain **50** is deposited onto the enzyme domain **49** to yield a domain thickness of from about 0.05 microns or less to about 20 microns or more, more preferably from about 0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, or 3.5 to about 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 19.5 microns, and more preferably from about 2, 2.5, or 3 microns to about 3.5, 4, 4.5, or 5 microns. Preferably, the resistance domain is deposited onto the enzyme domain by spray coating or dip coating. In certain embodiments, spray coating is the preferred deposition technique. The spraying process atomizes and mists the solution, and therefore most or all of the solvent is evaporated prior to the coating material settling on the underlying domain, thereby minimizing contact of the solvent with the enzyme. One additional advantage of spray-coating the resistance domain as described in the preferred embodiments includes formation of a membrane system that substantially blocks or resists ascorbate (a known electrochemical interferant in hydrogen peroxide-measuring glucose sensors). While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that during the process of depositing the resistance domain as described in the preferred embodiments, a structural morphology is formed, characterized in that ascorbate does not substantially permeate therethrough.

[0490] In preferred embodiments, the resistance domain **50** is deposited on the enzyme domain **49** by spray-coating a solution of from about 1 wt. % to about 5 wt. % polymer and from about 95 wt. % to about 99 wt. % solvent. In spraying a solution of resistance domain material, including a solvent, onto the enzyme domain, it is desirable to mitigate or substantially reduce any contact with enzyme of any solvent in the spray solution that can deactivate the underlying enzyme of the enzyme domain **49**. Tetrahydrofuran (THF) is one solvent that minimally or negligibly affects the enzyme of the enzyme domain upon spraying. Other solvents can also be suitable for use, as is appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[0491] Although a variety of spraying or deposition techniques can be used, spraying the resistance domain material and rotating the sensor at least one time by 180° can provide adequate coverage by the resistance domain. Spraying the resistance domain material and rotating the sensor at least two times by 120 degrees provides even greater coverage (one layer of 360° coverage), thereby ensuring resistivity to glucose, such as is described in more detail above.

[0492] In preferred embodiments, the resistance domain **50** is spray-coated and subsequently cured for a time of from about 15 to about 90 minutes at a temperature of from about 40 to about 60°C (and can be accomplished under vacuum (*e.g.*, 20 to 30 mmHg)). A cure time of up to about 90 minutes or more can be advantageous to ensure complete drying of the resistance domain. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that complete drying of the resistance domain aids in stabilizing the sensitivity of the glucose sensor signal. It reduces drifting of the signal sensitivity over time, and complete drying is believed to stabilize performance of the glucose sensor signal in lower oxygen environments.

[0493] In one embodiment, the resistance domain **50** is formed by spray-coating at least six layers (namely, rotating the sensor seventeen times by 120° for at least six layers of 360° coverage) and curing at 50°C under vacuum for 60 minutes. However, the resistance domain can be formed by dip-coating or spray-coating any layer or plurality of layers, depending upon the concentration of the solution, insertion rate, dwell time, withdrawal rate, and/or the desired thickness of the resulting film.

[0494] Advantageously, sensors with the membrane system of the preferred embodiments, including an electrode domain **47** and/or interference domain **48**, an enzyme domain **49**, and a resistance domain **50**, provide stable signal response to increasing glucose levels of from about 40 to about 400 mg/dL, and sustained function (at least 90% signal strength) even at low oxygen levels (for example, at about 0.6 mg/L O₂). While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the resistance domain provides sufficient resistivity, or the enzyme

domain provides sufficient enzyme, such that oxygen limitations are seen at a much lower concentration of oxygen as compared to prior art sensors.

[0495] In preferred embodiments, a sensor signal with a current in the picoAmp range is preferred, which is described in more detail elsewhere herein. However, the ability to produce a signal with a current in the picoAmp range can be dependent upon a combination of factors, including the electronic circuitry design (*e.g.*, A/D converter, bit resolution, and the like), the membrane system (*e.g.*, permeability of the analyte through the resistance domain, enzyme concentration, and/or electrolyte availability to the electrochemical reaction at the electrodes), and the exposed surface area of the working electrode. For example, the resistance domain can be designed to be more or less restrictive to the analyte depending upon to the design of the electronic circuitry, membrane system, and/or exposed electroactive surface area of the working electrode.

[0496] Accordingly, in preferred embodiments, the membrane system is designed with a sensitivity of from about 1 pA/mg/dL to about 100 pA/mg/dL, preferably from about 5 pA/mg/dL to 25 pA/mg/dL, and more preferably from about 4 to about 7 pA/mg/dL. While not wishing to be bound by any particular theory, it is believed that membrane systems designed with a sensitivity in the preferred ranges permit measurement of the analyte signal in low analyte and/or low oxygen situations. Namely, conventional analyte sensors have shown reduced measurement accuracy in low analyte ranges due to lower availability of the analyte to the sensor and/or have shown increased signal noise in high analyte ranges due to insufficient oxygen necessary to react with the amount of analyte being measured. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the membrane systems of the preferred embodiments, in combination with the electronic circuitry design and exposed electrochemical reactive surface area design, support measurement of the analyte in the picoAmp range, which enables an improved level of resolution and accuracy in both low and high analyte ranges not seen in the prior art.

Mutarotase Enzyme

[0497] In some embodiments, mutarotase, an enzyme that converts α D-glucose to β D-glucose, is incorporated into the membrane system. Mutarotase can be incorporated into the enzyme domain and/or can be incorporated into another domain of the membrane system. In general, glucose exists in two distinct isomers, α and β , which are in equilibrium with one another in solution and in the blood or interstitial fluid. At equilibrium, α is present at a relative concentration of about 35.5% and β is present in the relative concentration of about 64.5% (see Okuda *et. al.*, *Anal Biochem.* 1971 Sep; 43(1):312-5). Glucose oxidase, which is a conventional enzyme used to react with glucose in glucose sensors, reacts with β D-glucose and not with α D-glucose. Since only the β D-glucose isomer reacts with the glucose oxidase, errant readings may occur in a glucose sensor responsive to a shift of the equilibrium between the α D-glucose and the

β D-glucose. Many compounds, such as calcium, can affect equilibrium shifts of α D-glucose and β D-glucose. For example, as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 3,964,974 to Banaugh *et al.*, compounds that exert a mutarotation accelerating effect on α D-glucose include histidine, aspartic acid, imidazole, glutamic acid, α hydroxyl pyridine, and phosphate.

[0498] Accordingly, a shift in α D-glucose and β D-glucose equilibrium can cause a glucose sensor based on glucose oxidase to err high or low. To overcome the risks associated with errantly high or low sensor readings due to equilibrium shifts, the sensor of the preferred embodiments can be configured to measure total glucose in the host, including α D-glucose and β D-glucose by the incorporation of the mutarotase enzyme, which converts α D-glucose to β D-glucose.

[0499] Although sensors of some embodiments described herein include an optional interference domain in order to block or reduce one or more interferants, sensors with the membrane systems of the preferred embodiments, including an electrode domain 47, an enzyme domain 48, and a resistance domain 49, have been shown to inhibit ascorbate without an additional interference domain. Namely, the membrane system of the preferred embodiments, including an electrode domain 47, an enzyme domain 48, and a resistance domain 49, has been shown to be substantially non-responsive to ascorbate in physiologically acceptable ranges. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the processing process of spraying the depositing the resistance domain by spray coating, as described herein, forms results in a structural morphology that is substantially resistance resistant to ascorbate.

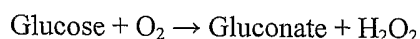
Interference-free Membrane Systems

[0500] In general, it is believed that appropriate solvents and/or deposition methods can be chosen for one or more of the domains of the membrane system that form one or more transitional domains such that interferants do not substantially permeate therethrough. Thus, sensors can be built without distinct or deposited interference domains, which are non-responsive to interferants. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that a simplified multilayer membrane system, more robust multilayer manufacturing process, and reduced variability caused by the thickness and associated oxygen and glucose sensitivity of the deposited micron-thin interference domain can be provided. Additionally, the optional polymer-based interference domain, which usually inhibits hydrogen peroxide diffusion, is eliminated, thereby enhancing the amount of hydrogen peroxide that passes through the membrane system.

Oxygen Conduit

[0501] As described above, certain sensors depend upon an enzyme within the membrane system through which the host's bodily fluid passes and in which the analyte (for example, glucose) within the bodily fluid reacts in the presence of a co-reactant (for example,

oxygen) to generate a product. The product is then measured using electrochemical methods, and thus the output of an electrode system functions as a measure of the analyte. For example, when the sensor is a glucose oxidase based glucose sensor, the species measured at the working electrode is H₂O₂. An enzyme, glucose oxidase, catalyzes the conversion of oxygen and glucose to hydrogen peroxide and gluconate according to the following reaction:



[0502] Because for each glucose molecule reacted there is a proportional change in the product, H₂O₂, one can monitor the change in H₂O₂ to determine glucose concentration. Oxidation of H₂O₂ by the working electrode is balanced by reduction of ambient oxygen, enzyme generated H₂O₂ and other reducible species at a counter electrode, for example. See Fraser, D.M., "An Introduction to *In Vivo* Biosensing: Progress and Problems." In "Biosensors and the Body," D.M. Fraser, ed., 1997, pp. 1-56 John Wiley and Sons, New York))

[0503] *In vivo*, glucose concentration is generally about one hundred times or more that of the oxygen concentration. Consequently, oxygen is a limiting reactant in the electrochemical reaction, and when insufficient oxygen is provided to the sensor, the sensor is unable to accurately measure glucose concentration. Thus, depressed sensor function or inaccuracy is believed to be a result of problems in availability of oxygen to the enzyme and/or electroactive surface(s).

[0504] Accordingly, in an alternative embodiment, an oxygen conduit (for example, a high oxygen solubility domain formed from silicone or fluorochemicals) is provided that extends from the *ex vivo* portion of the sensor to the *in vivo* portion of the sensor to increase oxygen availability to the enzyme. The oxygen conduit can be formed as a part of the coating (insulating) material or can be a separate conduit associated with the assembly of wires that forms the sensor.

Porous Biointerface Materials

[0505] In alternative embodiments, the distal portion 42 includes a porous material disposed over some portion thereof, which modifies the host's tissue response to the sensor. In some embodiments, the porous material surrounding the sensor advantageously enhances and extends sensor performance and lifetime in the short term by slowing or reducing cellular migration to the sensor and associated degradation that would otherwise be caused by cellular invasion if the sensor were directly exposed to the *in vivo* environment. Alternatively, the porous material can provide stabilization of the sensor via tissue ingrowth into the porous material in the long term. Suitable porous materials include silicone, polytetrafluoroethylene, expanded polytetrafluoroethylene, polyethylene-co-tetrafluoroethylene, polyolefin, polyester, polycarbonate, biostable polytetrafluoroethylene, homopolymers, copolymers, terpolymers of

polyurethanes, polypropylene (PP), polyvinylchloride (PVC), polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF), polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), polybutylene terephthalate (PBT), polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA), polyether ether ketone (PEEK), polyamides, polyurethanes, cellulosic polymers, polysulfones and block copolymers thereof including, for example, di-block, tri-block, alternating, random and graft copolymers, as well as metals, ceramics, cellulose, hydrogel polymers, poly (2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate, pHEMA), hydroxyethyl methacrylate, (HEMA), polyacrylonitrile-polyvinyl chloride (PAN-PVC), high density polyethylene, acrylic copolymers, nylon, polyvinyl difluoride, polyanhydrides, poly(L-lysine), poly (L-lactic acid), hydroxyethylmethacrylate, hydroxyapeptide, alumina, zirconia, carbon fiber, aluminum, calcium phosphate, titanium, titanium alloy, nintinol, stainless steel, and CoCr alloy, or the like, such as are described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/842,716, filed May 10, 2004 and entitled, "BIOINTERFACE MEMBRANES INCORPORATING BIOACTIVE AGENTS" and U.S. Patent Application No. 10/647,065 filed August 22, 2003 and entitled "POROUS MEMBRANES FOR USE WITH IMPLANTABLE DEVICES."

[0506] In some embodiments, the porous material surrounding the sensor provides unique advantages in the short term (*e.g.*, one to 14 days) that can be used to enhance and extend sensor performance and lifetime. However, such materials can also provide advantages in the long term too (*e.g.*, greater than 14 days). Particularly, the *in vivo* portion of the sensor (the portion of the sensor that is implanted into the host's tissue) is encased (partially or fully) in a porous material. The porous material can be wrapped around the sensor (for example, by wrapping the porous material around the sensor or by inserting the sensor into a section of porous material sized to receive the sensor). Alternately, the porous material can be deposited on the sensor (for example, by electrospinning of a polymer directly thereon). In yet other alternative embodiments, the sensor is inserted into a selected section of porous biomaterial. Other methods for surrounding the *in vivo* portion of the sensor with a porous material can also be used as is appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[0507] The porous material surrounding the sensor advantageously slows or reduces cellular migration to the sensor and associated degradation that would otherwise be caused by cellular invasion if the sensor were directly exposed to the *in vivo* environment. Namely, the porous material provides a barrier that makes the migration of cells towards the sensor more tortuous and therefore slower (providing short term advantages). It is believed that this reduces or slows the sensitivity loss normally observed in a short-term sensor over time.

[0508] In an embodiment wherein the porous material is a high oxygen solubility material, such as porous silicone, the high oxygen solubility porous material surrounds some of or the entire *in vivo* portion 42 of the sensor. High oxygen solubility materials are materials that dynamically retain a high availability of oxygen that can be used to compensate for the local

oxygen deficit during times of transient ischemia (*e.g.*, silicone and fluorocarbons). It is believed that some signal noise normally seen by a conventional sensor can be attributed to an oxygen deficit. In one exemplary embodiment, porous silicone surrounds the sensor and thereby effectively increases the concentration of oxygen local (proximal) to the sensor. Thus, an increase in oxygen availability proximal to the sensor as achieved by this embodiment ensures that an excess of oxygen over glucose is provided to the sensor; thereby reducing the likelihood of oxygen limited reactions therein. Accordingly, by providing a high oxygen solubility material (*e.g.*, porous silicone) surrounding the *in vivo* portion of the sensor, it is believed that increased oxygen availability, reduced signal noise, longevity, and ultimately enhanced sensor performance can be achieved.

Bioactive Agents

[0509] In some alternative embodiments, a bioactive agent is incorporated into the above described porous material and/or membrane system, such as is described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/842,716, which diffuses out into the environment adjacent to the sensing region. Additionally or alternately, a bioactive agent can be administered locally at the exit-site or implantation-site. Suitable bioactive agents are those that modify the host's tissue response to the sensor, for example anti-inflammatory agents, anti-infective agents, anesthetics, inflammatory agents, growth factors, immunosuppressive agents, antiplatelet agents, anti-coagulants, anti-proliferates, ACE inhibitors, cytotoxic agents, anti-barrier cell compounds, vascularization-inducing compounds, anti-sense molecules, or mixtures thereof, such as are described in more detail in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/842,716.

[0510] In embodiments wherein the porous material is designed to enhance short-term (*e.g.*, between about 1 and 14 days) lifetime or performance of the sensor, a suitable bioactive agent can be chosen to ensure that tissue ingrowth does not substantially occur within the pores of the porous material. Namely, by providing a tissue modifying bioactive agent, such as an anti-inflammatory agent (for example, Dexamethasone), substantially tissue ingrowth can be inhibited, at least in the short term, in order to maintain sufficient glucose transport through the pores of the porous material to maintain a stable sensitivity.

[0511] In embodiments wherein the porous material is designed to enhance long-term (*e.g.*, between about a day to a year or more) lifetime or performance of the sensor, a suitable bioactive agent, such as a vascularization-inducing compound or anti-barrier cell compound, can be chosen to encourage tissue ingrowth without barrier cell formation.

[0512] In some alternative embodiments, the *in vivo* portion of the sensor is designed with porosity therethrough, for example, a design wherein the sensor wires are configured in a mesh, loose helix configuration (namely, with spaces between the wires), or with micro-fabricated holes therethrough. Porosity within the sensor modifies the host's tissue

response to the sensor, because tissue ingrowth into and/or through the *in vivo* portion of the sensor increases stability of the sensor and/or improves host acceptance of the sensor, thereby extending the lifetime of the sensor *in vivo*.

[0513] In some alternative embodiments, the sensor is manufactured partially or wholly using a continuous reel-to-reel process, wherein one or more manufacturing steps are automated. In such embodiments, a manufacturing process can be provided substantially without the need for manual mounting and fixing steps and substantially without the need human interaction. A process can be utilized wherein a plurality of sensors of the preferred embodiments, including the electrodes, insulator, and membrane system, are continuously manufactured in a semi-automated or automated process.

[0514] In one embodiment, a plurality of twisted pairs are continuously formed into a coil, wherein a working electrode is coated with an insulator material around which a plurality of reference electrodes are wound. The plurality of twisted pairs are preferably indexed and subsequently moved from one station to the next whereby the membrane system is serially deposited according to the preferred embodiments. Preferably, the coil is continuous and remains as such during the entire sensor fabrication process, including winding of the electrodes, insulator application, and membrane coating processes. After drying of the membrane system, each individual sensor is cut from the continuous coil.

[0515] A continuous reel-to-reel process for manufacturing the sensor eliminates possible sensor damage due to handling by eliminating handling steps, and provides faster manufacturing due to faster trouble shooting by isolation when a product fails. Additionally, a process run can be facilitated because of elimination of steps that would otherwise be required (*e.g.*, steps in a manual manufacturing process). Finally, increased or improved product consistency due to consistent processes within a controlled environment can be achieved in a machine or robot driven operation.

[0516] In one alternative embodiment, a continuous manufacturing process is contemplated that utilizes physical vapor deposition in a vacuum to form the sensor. Physical vapor deposition can be used to coat one or more insulating layers onto the electrodes, and further can be used to deposit the membrane system thereon. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that by implementing physical vapor deposition to form some portions or the entire sensor of the preferred embodiments, simplified manufacturing, consistent deposition, and overall increased reproducibility can be achieved.

Applicator

[0517] Fig. 6 is an exploded side view of an applicator, showing the components that enable sensor and needle insertion. In this embodiment, the applicator 12 includes an applicator body 18 that aides in aligning and guiding the applicator components. Preferably, the

applicator body **18** includes an applicator body base **60** that matingly engages the mounting unit **14** and an applicator body cap **62** that enables appropriate relationships (for example, stops) between the applicator components.

[0518] The guide tube subassembly **20** includes a guide tube carrier **64** and a guide tube **66**. In some embodiments, the guide tube is a cannula. The guide tube carrier **64** slides along the applicator body **18** and maintains the appropriate relative position of the guide tube **66** during insertion and subsequent retraction. For example, prior to and during insertion of the sensor, the guide tube **66** extends through the contact subassembly **26** to maintain an opening that enables easy insertion of the needle therethrough (see Figs. 7A to 7D). During retraction of the sensor, the guide tube subassembly **20** is pulled back, engaging with and causing the needle and associated moving components to retract back into the applicator **12** (See Figs. 7C and 7D).

[0519] A needle subassembly **68** is provided that includes a needle carrier **70** and needle **72**. The needle carrier **70** cooperates with the other applicator components and carries the needle **72** between its extended and retracted positions. The needle can be of any appropriate size that can encompass the sensor **32** and aid in its insertion into the host. Preferred sizes include from about 32 gauge or less to about 18 gauge or more, more preferably from about 28 gauge to about 25 gauge, to provide a comfortable insertion for the host. Referring to the inner diameter of the needle, approximately 0.006 inches to approximately 0.023 inches is preferable, and 0.013 inches is most preferable. The needle carrier **70** is configured to engage with the guide tube carrier **64**, while the needle **72** is configured to slidably nest within the guide tube **66**, which allows for easy guided insertion (and retraction) of the needle through the contact subassembly **26**.

[0520] A push rod subassembly **74** is provided that includes a push rod carrier **76** and a push rod **78**. The push rod carrier **76** cooperates with other applicator components to ensure that the sensor is properly inserted into the host's skin, namely the push rod carrier **76** carries the push rod **78** between its extended and retracted positions. In this embodiment, the push rod **78** is configured to slidably nest within the needle **72**, which allows for the sensor **32** to be pushed (released) from the needle **72** upon retraction of the needle, which is described in more detail with reference to Figs. 7A through 7D. In some embodiments, a slight bend or serpentine shape is designed into or allowed in the sensor in order to maintain the sensor within the needle by interference. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that a slight friction fit of the sensor within the needle minimizes motion of the sensor during withdrawal of the needle and maintains the sensor within the needle prior to withdrawal of the needle.

[0521] A plunger subassembly **22** is provided that includes a plunger **80** and plunger cap **82**. The plunger subassembly **22** cooperates with other applicators components to ensure

proper insertion and subsequent retraction of the applicator components. In this embodiment, the plunger **80** is configured to engage with the push rod to ensure the sensor remains extended (namely, in the host) during retraction, such as is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 7C.

Sensor Insertion

[0522] Figs. 7A through 7D are schematic side cross-sectional views that illustrate the applicator components and their cooperating relationships at various stages of sensor insertion. Fig. 7A illustrates the needle and sensor loaded prior to sensor insertion. Fig. 7B illustrates the needle and sensor after sensor insertion. Fig. 7C illustrates the sensor and needle during needle retraction. Fig. 7D illustrates the sensor remaining within the contact subassembly after needle retraction. Although the embodiments described herein suggest manual insertion and/or retraction of the various components, automation of one or more of the stages can also be employed. For example, spring-loaded mechanisms that can be triggered to automatically insert and/or retract the sensor, needle, or other cooperative applicator components can be implemented.

[0523] Referring to Fig. 7A, the sensor **32** is shown disposed within the needle **72**, which is disposed within the guide tube **66**. In this embodiment, the guide tube **66** is provided to maintain an opening within the contact subassembly **26** and/or contacts **28** to provide minimal friction between the needle **72** and the contact subassembly **26** and/or contacts **28** during insertion and retraction of the needle **72**. However, the guide tube is an optional component, which can be advantageous in some embodiments wherein the contact subassembly **26** and/or the contacts **28** are formed from an elastomer or other material with a relatively high friction coefficient, and which can be omitted in other embodiments wherein the contact subassembly **26** and or the contacts **28** are formed from a material with a relatively low friction coefficient (for example, hard plastic or metal). A guide tube, or the like, can be preferred in embodiments wherein the contact subassembly **26** and/or the contacts **28** are formed from a material designed to frictionally hold the sensor **32** (see Fig. 7D), for example, by the relaxing characteristics of an elastomer, or the like. In these embodiments, the guide tube is provided to ease insertion of the needle through the contacts, while allowing for a frictional hold of the contacts on the sensor **32** upon subsequent needle retraction. Stabilization of the sensor in or on the contacts **28** is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 7D and following. Although Fig. 7A illustrates the needle and sensor inserted into the contacts subassembly as the initial loaded configuration, alternative embodiments contemplate a step of loading the needle through the guide tube **66** and/or contacts **28** prior to sensor insertion.

[0524] Referring to Fig. 7B, the sensor 32 and needle 72 are shown in an extended position. In this stage, the pushrod 78 has been forced to a forward position, for example by pushing on the plunger shown in Fig. 6, or the like. The plunger 22 (Fig. 6) is designed to cooperate with other of the applicator components to ensure that sensor 32 and the needle 72 extend together to a forward position (as shown); namely, the push rod 78 is designed to cooperate with other of the applicator components to ensure that the sensor 32 maintains the forward position simultaneously within the needle 72.

[0525] Referring to Fig. 7C, the needle 72 is shown during the retraction process. In this stage, the push rod 78 is held in its extended (forward) position in order to maintain the sensor 32 in its extended (forward) position until the needle 72 has substantially fully retracted from the contacts 28. Simultaneously, the cooperating applicator components retract the needle 72 and guide tube 66 backward by a pulling motion (manual or automated) thereon. In preferred embodiments, the guide tube carrier 64 (Fig. 6) engages with cooperating applicator components such that a backward (retraction) motion applied to the guide tube carrier retracts the needle 72 and guide tube 66, without (initially) retracting the push rod 78. In an alternative embodiment, the push rod 78 can be omitted and the sensor 32 held in its forward position by a cam, elastomer, or the like, which is in contact with a portion of the sensor while the needle moves over another portion of the sensor. One or more slots can be cut in the needle to maintain contact with the sensor during needle retraction.

[0526] Referring to Fig. 7D, the needle 72, guide tube 66, and push rod 78 are all retracted from contact subassembly 26, leaving the sensor 32 disposed therein. The cooperating applicator components are designed such that when the needle 72 has substantially cleared from the contacts 28 and/or contact subassembly 26, the push rod 78 is retracted along with the needle 72 and guide tube 66. The applicator 12 can then be released (manually or automatically) from the contacts 28, such as is described in more detail elsewhere herein, for example with reference to Figs. 8D and 9A.

[0527] The preferred embodiments are generally designed with elastomeric contacts to ensure a retention force that retains the sensor 32 within the mounting unit 14 and to ensure stable electrical connection of the sensor 32 and its associated contacts 28. Although the illustrated embodiments and associated text describe the sensor 32 extending through the contacts 28 to form a friction fit therein, a variety of alternatives are contemplated. In one alternative embodiment, the sensor is configured to be disposed adjacent to the contacts (rather than between the contacts). The contacts can be constructed in a variety of known configurations, for example, metallic contacts, cantilevered fingers, pogo pins, or the like, which are configured to press against the sensor after needle retraction.

[0528] The illustrated embodiments are designed with coaxial contacts **28**; namely, the contacts **28** are configured to contact the working and reference electrodes **44**, **46** axially along the distal portion **42** of the sensor **32** (see Fig. 5A). As shown in Fig. 5A, the working electrode **44** extends farther than the reference electrode **46**, which allows coaxial connection of the electrodes **44**, **46** with the contacts **28** at locations spaced along the distal portion of the sensor (see also Figs. 9B and 10B). Although the illustrated embodiments employ a coaxial design, other designs are contemplated within the scope of the preferred embodiments. For example, the reference electrode can be positioned substantially adjacent to (but spaced apart from) the working electrode at the distal portion of the sensor. In this way, the contacts **28** can be designed side-by-side rather than co-axially along the axis of the sensor.

[0529] Fig. 8A is a perspective view of an applicator and mounting unit in one embodiment including a safety latch mechanism **84**. The safety latch mechanism **84** is configured to lock the plunger subassembly **22** in a stationary position such that it cannot be accidentally pushed prior to release of the safety latch mechanism. In this embodiment, the sensor system **10** is preferably packaged (*e.g.*, shipped) in this locked configuration, wherein the safety latch mechanism **84** holds the plunger subassembly **22** in its extended position, such that the sensor **32** cannot be prematurely inserted (*e.g.*, accidentally released). The safety latch mechanism **84** is configured such that a pulling force shown in the direction of the arrow (see Fig. 8A) releases the lock of the safety latch mechanism on the plunger subassembly, thereby allowing sensor insertion. Although one safety latch mechanism that locks the plunger subassembly is illustrated and described herein, a variety of safety latch mechanism configurations that lock the sensor to prevent it from prematurely releasing (*i.e.*, that lock the sensor prior to release of the safety latch mechanism) are contemplated, as can be appreciated by one skilled in the art, and fall within the scope of the preferred embodiments.

[0530] Fig. 8A additionally illustrates a force-locking mechanism **86** included in certain alternative embodiments of the sensor system, wherein the force-locking mechanism **86** is configured to ensure a proper mate between the electronics unit **16** and the mounting unit **14** (see Fig. 12A, for example). In embodiments wherein a seal is formed between the mounting unit and the electronics unit, as described in more detail elsewhere herein, an appropriate force may be required to ensure a seal has sufficiently formed therebetween; in some circumstances, it can be advantageous to ensure the electronics unit has been properly mated (*e.g.*, snap-fit or sealingly mated) to the mounting unit. Accordingly, upon release of the applicator **12** from the mounting unit **14** (after sensor insertion), and after insertion of the electronics unit **16** into the mounting unit **14**, the force-locking mechanism **86** allows the user to ensure a proper mate and/or seal therebetween. In practice, a user pivots the force-locking mechanism such that it provides force

on the electronics unit 16 by pulling up on the circular tab illustrated in Fig. 8A. Although one system and one method for providing a secure and/or sealing fit between the electronics unit and the mounting unit are illustrated, various other force-locking mechanisms can be employed that utilize a variety of systems and methods for providing a secure and/or sealing fit between the electronics unit and the mounting unit (housing).

[0531] Figs. 8B to 8D are side views of an applicator and mounting unit in one embodiment, showing various stages of sensor insertion. Fig. 8B is a side view of the applicator matingly engaged to the mounting unit prior to sensor insertion. Fig. 8C is a side view of the mounting unit and applicator after the plunger subassembly has been pushed, extending the needle and sensor from the mounting unit (namely, through the host's skin). Fig. 8D is a side view of the mounting unit and applicator after the guide tube subassembly has been retracted, retracting the needle back into the applicator. Although the drawings and associated text illustrate and describe embodiments wherein the applicator is designed for manual insertion and/or retraction, automated insertion and/or retraction of the sensor/needle, for example, using spring-loaded components, can alternatively be employed.

[0532] The preferred embodiments advantageously provide a system and method for easy insertion of the sensor and subsequent retraction of the needle in a single push-pull motion. Because of the mechanical latching system of the applicator, the user provides a continuous force on the plunger cap 82 and guide tube carrier 64 that inserts and retracts the needle in a continuous motion. When a user grips the applicator, his or her fingers grasp the guide tube carrier 64 while his or her thumb (or another finger) is positioned on the plunger cap 82. The user squeezes his or her fingers and thumb together continuously, which causes the needle to insert (as the plunger slides forward) and subsequently retract (as the guide tube carrier slides backward) due to the system of latches located within the applicator (Figs. 6 to 8) without any necessary change of grip or force, leaving the sensor implanted in the host. In some embodiments, a continuous torque, when the applicator components are configured to rotatably engage one another, can replace the continuous force. Some prior art sensors, in contrast to the sensors of the preferred embodiments, suffer from complex, multi-step, or multi-component insertion and retraction steps to insert and remove the needle from the sensor system.

[0533] Fig. 8B shows the mounting unit and applicator in the ready position. The sensor system can be shipped in this configuration, or the user can be instructed to mate the applicator 12 with the mounting unit 14 prior to sensor insertion. The insertion angle α is preferably fixed by the mating engagement of the applicator 12. In the illustrated embodiment, the insertion angle α is fixed in the applicator 12 by the angle of the applicator body base 60 with the shaft of the applicator body 18. However, a variety of systems and methods of ensuring proper placement can be implemented. Proper placement ensures that at least a portion of the

sensor 32 extends below the dermis of the host upon insertion. In alternative embodiments, the sensor system 10 is designed with a variety of adjustable insertion angles. A variety of insertion angles can be advantageous to accommodate a variety of insertion locations and/or individual dermis configurations (for example, thickness of the dermis). In preferred embodiments, the insertion angle α is from about 0 to about 90 degrees, more preferably from about 30 to about 60 degrees, and even more preferably about 45 degrees.

[0534] In practice, the mounting unit is placed at an appropriate location on the host's skin, for example, the skin of the arm, thigh, or abdomen. Thus, removing the backing layer 9 from the adhesive pad 8 and pressing the base portion of the mounting unit on the skin adheres the mounting unit to the host's skin.

[0535] Fig. 8C shows the mounting unit and applicator after the needle 72 has been extended from the mounting unit 14 (namely, inserted into the host) by pushing the push rod subassembly 22 into the applicator 12. In this position, the sensor 32 is disposed within the needle 72 (namely, in position within the host), and held by the cooperating applicator components. In alternative embodiments, the mounting unit and/or applicator can be configured with the needle/sensor initially extended. In this way, the mechanical design can be simplified and the plunger-assisted insertion step can be eliminated or modified. The needle can be simply inserted by a manual force to puncture the host's skin, and only one (pulling) step is required on the applicator, which removes the needle from the host's skin.

[0536] Fig. 8D shows the mounting unit and applicator after the needle 72 has been retracted into the applicator 12, exposing the sensor 32 to the host's tissue. During needle retraction, the push rod subassembly maintains the sensor in its extended position (namely, within the host). In preferred embodiments, retraction of the needle irreversibly locks the needle within the applicator so that it cannot be accidentally and/or intentionally released, reinserted, or reused. The applicator is preferably configured as a disposable device to reduce or eliminate a possibility of exposure of the needle after insertion into the host. However a reusable or reloadable applicator is also contemplated in some alternative embodiments. After needle retraction, the applicator 12 can be released from the mounting unit, for example, by pressing the release latch(es) 30, and the applicator disposed of appropriately. In alternative embodiments, other mating and release configurations can be implemented between the mounting unit and the applicator, or the applicator can automatically release from the mounting unit after sensor insertion and subsequent needle retraction. In one alternative embodiment, a retention hold (e.g., ball and detent configuration) holds and releases the electronics unit (or applicator).

[0537] In one alternative embodiment, the mounting unit is configured to releasably mate with the applicator and electronics unit in a manner such that when the applicator is releasably mated to the mounting unit (e.g., after sensor insertion), the electronics unit is

configured to slide into the mounting unit, thereby triggering release of the applicator and simultaneous mating of the electronics unit to the mounting unit. Cooperating mechanical components, for example, sliding ball and detent type configurations, can be used to accomplish the simultaneous mating of electronics unit and release of the applicator.

[0538] Figs. 8E to 8G are perspective views of a sensor system 310 of an alternative embodiment, including an applicator 312, electronics unit 316, and mounting unit 314, showing various stages of applicator release and/or electronic unit mating. Fig. 8E is a perspective view of the applicator matingly engaged to the mounting unit after sensor insertion. Fig. 8F is a perspective view of the mounting unit and applicator matingly engaged while the electronics unit is slidingly inserted into the mounting unit. Fig. 8G is a perspective view of the electronics unit matingly engaged with the mounting unit after the applicator has been released.

[0539] In general, the sensor system 310 comprises a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's skin; a housing 314 adapted for placement adjacent to the host's skin; an electronics unit 316 releasably attachable to the housing; and an applicator 312 configured to insert the sensor through the housing 314 and into the skin of the host, wherein the applicator 312 is adapted to releasably mate with the housing 314, and wherein the system 310 is configured to release the applicator 312 from the housing when the electronics unit 316 is attached to the housing 314.

[0540] Fig. 8E shows the sensor system 310 after the sensor has been inserted and prior to release of the applicator 312. In this embodiment, the electronics unit 316 is designed to slide into the mounting unit 314. Preferably, the electronics unit 316 is configured and arranged to slide into the mounting unit 314 in only one orientation. In the illustrated embodiment, the insertion end is slightly tapered and dovetailed in order to guide insertion of the electronics unit 316 into the housing 314; however other self-alignment configurations are possible. In this way, the electronics unit 316 self-aligns and orients the electronics unit 316 in the housing, ensuring a proper fit and a secure electronic connection with the sensor.

[0541] Fig. 8F shows the sensor system 310 after the electronics unit 316 has been inserted therein. Preferably, the electronic unit 316 slide-fits into the mounting unit. In some embodiments, the sensor system 310 can be designed to allow the electronics unit 316 to be attached to the mounting unit 314 (*i.e.*, operably connected to the sensor) before the sensor system 310 is affixed to the host. Advantageously, this design provides mechanical stability for the sensor during transmitter insertion.

[0542] Fig. 8G shows the sensor system 310 upon release of the applicator 312 from the mounting unit 314 and electronics unit 316. In this embodiment, the sensor system 310 is

configured such that mating the electronics unit to the mounting unit triggers the release of the applicator **312** from the mounting unit **314**.

[0543] Thus, the above described sensor system **310**, also referred to as the slide-in system, allows for self-alignment of the electronics unit, creates an improved seal around the contacts due to greater holding force, provides mechanical stability for the sensor during insertion of the electronics unit, and causes automatic release of the applicator and simultaneous lock of the electronics unit into the mounting unit.

[0544] Although the overall design of the sensor system **10** results in a miniaturized volume as compared to numerous conventional devices, as described in more detail below; the sensor system **310** further enables a reduction in volume, as compared to, for example, the sensor system **10** described above.

[0545] Figs. 8H and 8I are comparative top views of the sensor system shown in the alternative embodiment illustrated in Figs. 8E to 8G and compared to the embodiments illustrated elsewhere (see Figs. 1 to 3 and 10 to 12, for example). Namely, the alternative embodiment described with reference to Figs. 8E to 8G further enables reduced size (*e.g.*, mass, volume, and the like) of the device as compared to certain other devices. It has been discovered that the size (including volume and/or surface area) of the device can affect the function of the device. For example, motion of the mounting unit/electronics unit caused by external influences (*e.g.*, bumping or other movement on the skin) is translated to the sensor *in vivo*, causing motion artifact (*e.g.*, an effect on the signal, or the like). Accordingly, by enabling a reduction of size, a more stable signal with overall improved patient comfort can be achieved.

[0546] Accordingly, slide-in system **310** described herein, including the systems and methods for inserting the sensor and connecting the electronics unit to the mounting unit, enables the mounting unit **316**/electronics unit **314** subassembly to be designed with a volume of less than about 10 cm³, more preferably less than about 8 cm³, and even more preferably less than about 6 cm³, 5 cm³, or 4 cm³ or less. In general, the mounting unit **316**/electronics unit **314** subassembly comprises a first major surface and a second major surface opposite the first major surface. The first and second major surfaces together preferably account for at least about 50% of the surface area of the device; the first and second major surfaces each define a surface area, wherein the surface area of each major surface is less than or equal to about 10 cm², preferably less than or equal to about 8 cm², and more preferably less than or equal to about 6.5 cm², 6 cm², 5.5 cm², 5 cm², 4.5 cm², or 4 cm² or less. Typically, the mounting unit **316**/electronics unit **314** subassembly has a length **320** of less than about 40 mm by a width **322** of less than about 20 mm and a thickness of less than about 10 mm, and more preferably a length **320** less than or equal to about 35 mm by a width **322** less than or equal to about 18 mm by a thickness of less than or equal to about 9 mm.

[0547] In some embodiments, the sensor 32 exits the base of the mounting unit 14 at a location distant from an edge of the base. In some embodiments, the sensor 32 exits the base of the mounting unit 14 at a location substantially closer to the center than the edges thereof. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that by providing an exit port for the sensor 32 located away from the edges, the sensor 32 can be protected from motion between the body and the mounting unit, snagging of the sensor by an external source, and/or environmental contaminants (*e.g.*, microorganisms) that can migrate under the edges of the mounting unit. In some embodiments, the sensor exits the mounting unit away from an outer edge of the device. Fig. 21 shows transcutaneous glucose sensor data and corresponding blood glucose values obtained over approximately seven days in a human, wherein the transcutaneous glucose sensor data was configured with an exit port situated at a location substantially closer to the center than the edges of the base.

[0548] In some alternative embodiments, however, the sensor exits the mounting unit 14 at an edge or near an edge of the device. In some embodiments, the mounting unit is configured such that the exit port (location) of the sensor is adjustable; thus, in embodiments wherein the depth of the sensor insertion is adjustable, six-degrees of freedom can thereby be provided.

Extensible Adhesive pad

[0549] In certain embodiments, an adhesive pad is used with the sensor system. A variety of design parameters are desirable when choosing an adhesive pad for the mounting unit. For example: 1) the adhesive pad can be strong enough to maintain full contact at all times and during all movements (devices that release even slightly from the skin have a greater risk of contamination and infection), 2) the adhesive pad can be waterproof or water permeable such that the host can wear the device even while heavily perspiring, showering, or even swimming in some cases, 3) the adhesive pad can be flexible enough to withstand linear and rotational forces due to host movements, 4) the adhesive pad can be comfortable for the host, 5) the adhesive pad can be easily releasable to minimize host pain, 6) and/or the adhesive pad can be easily releasable so as to protect the sensor during release. Unfortunately, these design parameters are difficult to simultaneously satisfy using known adhesive pads, for example, strong medical adhesive pads are available but are usually non-precise (for example, requiring significant “ripping” force during release) and can be painful during release due to the strength of their adhesion.

[0550] Therefore, the preferred embodiments provide an adhesive pad 8' for mounting the mounting unit onto the host, including a sufficiently strong medical adhesive pad that satisfies one or more strength and flexibility requirements described above, and further provides a for easy, precise and pain-free release from the host's skin. Fig. 9A is a side view of the sensor assembly, illustrating the sensor implanted into the host with mounting unit adhered to

the host's skin via an adhesive pad in one embodiment. Namely, the adhesive pad **8'** is formed from an extensible material that can be removed easily from the host's skin by stretching it lengthwise in a direction substantially parallel to (or up to about 35 degrees from) the plane of the skin. It is believed that this easy, precise, and painless removal is a function of both the high extensibility and easy stretchability of the adhesive pad.

[0551] In one embodiment, the extensible adhesive pad includes a polymeric foam layer or is formed from adhesive pad foam. It is believed that the conformability and resiliency of foam aids in conformation to the skin and flexibility during movement of the skin. In another embodiment, a stretchable solid adhesive pad, such as a rubber-based or an acrylate-based solid adhesive pad can be used. In another embodiment, the adhesive pad comprises a film, which can aid in increasing load bearing strength and rupture strength of the adhesive pad

[0552] Figs. 9B to 9C illustrate initial and continued release of the mounting unit from the host's skin by stretching the extensible adhesive pad in one embodiment. To release the device, the backing adhesive pad is pulled in a direction substantially parallel to (or up to about 35 degrees from) the plane of the device. Simultaneously, the extensible adhesive pad stretches and releases from the skin in a relatively easy and painless manner.

[0553] In one implementation, the mounting unit is bonded to the host's skin via a single layer of extensible adhesive pad **8'**, which is illustrated in Figs. 9A to 9C. The extensible adhesive pad includes a substantially non-extensible pull-tab **52**, which can include a light adhesive pad layer that allows it to be held on the mounting unit **14** prior to release. Additionally, the adhesive pad can further include a substantially non-extensible holding tab **54**, which remains attached to the mounting unit during release stretching to discourage complete and/or uncontrolled release of the mounting unit from the skin.

[0554] In one alternative implementation, the adhesive pad **8'** includes two-sides, including the extensible adhesive pad and a backing adhesive pad (not shown). In this embodiment, the backing adhesive pad is bonded to the mounting unit's back surface **25** while the extensible adhesive pad **8'** is bonded to the host's skin. Both adhesive pads provide sufficient strength, flexibility, and waterproof or water permeable characteristics appropriate for their respective surface adhesion. In some embodiments, the backing and extensible adhesive pads are particularly designed with an optimized bond for their respective bonding surfaces (namely, the mounting unit and the skin).

[0555] In another alternative implementation, the adhesive pad **8'** includes a double-sided extensible adhesive pad surrounding a middle layer or backing layer (not shown). The backing layer can comprise a conventional backing film or can be formed from foam to enhance comfort, conformability, and flexibility. Preferably, each side of the double-sided adhesive pad is respectively designed for appropriate bonding surface (namely, the mounting unit and skin). A

variety of alternative stretch-release configurations are possible. Controlled release of one or both sides of the adhesive pad can be facilitated by the relative lengths of each adhesive pad side, by incorporation of a non-adhesive pad zone, or the like.

[0556] Figs. 10A and 10B are perspective and side cross-sectional views, respectively, of the mounting unit immediately following sensor insertion and release of the applicator from the mounting unit. In one embodiment, such as illustrated in Figs. 10A and 10B, the contact subassembly **26** is held in its insertion position, substantially at the insertion angle α of the sensor. Maintaining the contact subassembly **26** at the insertion angle α during insertion enables the sensor **32** to be easily inserted straight through the contact subassembly **26**. The contact subassembly **26** further includes a hinge **38** that allows movement of the contact subassembly **26** from an angled to a flat position. The term "hinge," as used herein, is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, including, without limitation, a mechanism that allows articulation of two or more parts or portions of a device. The term is broad enough to include a sliding hinge, for example, a ball and detent type hinging mechanism.

[0557] Although the illustrated embodiments describe a fixed insertion angle designed into the applicator, alternative embodiments can design the insertion angle into other components of the system. For example, the insertion angle can be designed into the attachment of the applicator with the mounting unit, or the like. In some alternative embodiments, a variety of adjustable insertion angles can be designed into the system to provide for a variety of host dermis configurations.

[0558] Fig. 10B illustrates the sensor **32** extending from the mounting unit **14** by a preselected distance, which defines the depth of insertion of the sensor into the host. The dermal and subcutaneous make-up of animals and humans is variable and a fixed depth of insertion may not be appropriate for all implantations. Accordingly, in an alternative embodiment, the distance that the sensor extends from the mounting unit is adjustable to accommodate a variety of host body-types. For example, the applicator **12** can be designed with a variety of adjustable settings, which control the distance that the needle **72** (and therefore the sensor **32**) extends upon sensor insertion. One skilled in the art appreciates a variety of means and mechanisms can be employed to accommodate adjustable sensor insertion depths, which are considered within the scope of the preferred embodiments. The preferred insertion depth is from about 0.1 mm or less to about 2 cm or more, preferably from about 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, or 0.45 mm to about 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, or 1.9 cm.

[0559] Figs. 11A and 11B are perspective and side cross-sectional views, respectively, of the mounting unit after articulating the contact subassembly to its functional position (which is also referred to as an inserted, implanted, or sensing position). The hinge **38** enables the contact subassembly **26** to tilt from its insertion position (Fig. 10) to its functional

position (Fig. 11) by pressing downward on the contact subassembly, for example. Certain embodiments provide this pivotal movement via two separate pieces (the contact subassembly **26** and the mounting unit **14** connected by a hinge, for example, a mechanical or adhesive pad joint or hinge. A variety of pivoting, articulating, and/or hinging mechanisms can be employed with the sensors of preferred embodiments. For example, the hinge can be formed as a part of the contact subassembly **26**. The contact subassembly can be formed from a flexible piece of material (such as silicone, urethane rubber, or other flexible or elastomeric material), wherein the material is sufficiently flexible to enable bending or hinging of the contact subassembly from an angle appropriate for insertion (Figs. 10A and 10B) to a lower functional configuration (Figs. 11A and 11B).

[0560] The relative pivotal movement of the contact subassembly is advantageous, for example, for enabling the design of a low profile device while providing support for an appropriate needle insertion angle. In its insertion position, the sensor system is designed for easy sensor insertion while forming a stable electrical connection with the associated contacts **28**. In its functional position, the sensor system maintains a low profile for convenience, comfort, and discreetness during use. Thus, the sensor systems of preferred embodiments are advantageously designed with a hinging configuration to provide an optimum guided insertion angle while maintaining a low profile device during sensor use.

[0561] In some embodiments, a shock-absorbing member or feature is incorporated into the design of the sensor and configured to absorb movement of the *in vivo* and/or *ex vivo* portion of the sensor. Conventional analyte sensors can suffer from motion-related artifact associated with host movement when the host is using the device. For example, when a transcutaneous analyte sensor is inserted into the host, various movements on the sensor (for example, relative movement between the *in vivo* portion and the *ex vivo* portion and/or movement within the host) create stresses on the device and can produce noise in the sensor signal. Accordingly in some embodiments, a shock-absorbing member is located on the sensor/mounting unit in a location that absorbs stresses associated with the above-described movement.

[0562] In the preferred embodiments, the sensor **32** bends from a substantially straight to substantially bent configuration upon pivoting of the contact subassembly from the insertion to functional position. The substantially straight sensor configuration during insertion advantageously provides ease of sensor insertion, while the substantial bend in the sensor in its functional position advantageously provides stability on the proximal end of the sensor with flexibility/mobility on the distal end of the sensor. Additionally, motion within the mounting unit (*e.g.*, caused by external forces to the mounting unit, movement of the skin, and the like) does not substantially translate to the *in vivo* portion of the sensor. Namely, the bend formed within the sensor **32** functions to break column strength, causing flexion that effectively absorbs movements

on the sensor during use. Additionally, the sensor can be designed with a length such that when the contact subassembly 26 is pivoted to its functional position (Fig. 10B), the sensor pushes forward and flexes, allowing it to absorb motion between the *in vivo* and *ex vivo* portions of the sensor. It is believed that both of the above advantages minimize motion artifact on the sensor signal and/or minimize damage to the sensor caused by movement, both of which (motion artifact and damage) have been observed in conventional transcutaneous sensors.

[0563] In some alternative embodiments, the shock-absorbing member can be an expanding and contracting member, such as a spring, accordion, telescoping, or bellows-type device. In general, the shock absorbing member can be located such that relative movement between the sensor, the mounting unit, and the host is absorbed without (or minimally) affecting the connection of the sensor to the mounting unit and/or the sensor stability within the implantation site; for example, the shock-absorbing member can be formed as a part of or connected to the sensor 32.

[0564] Figs. 12A to 12C are perspective and side views of a sensor system including the mounting unit 14 and electronics unit 16 attached thereto. After sensor insertion, the transcutaneous analyte sensor system 10 measures a concentration of an analyte or a substance indicative of the concentration or presence of the analyte as described above. Although the examples are directed to a glucose sensor, the analyte sensor can be a sensor capable of determining the level of any suitable analyte in the body, for example, oxygen, lactase, insulin, hormones, cholesterol, medicaments, viruses, or the like. Once the electronics unit 16 is connected to the mounting unit 14, the sensor 32 is able to measure levels of the analyte in the host.

[0565] Detachable connection between the mounting unit 14 and electronics unit 16 provides improved manufacturability, namely, the relatively inexpensive mounting unit 14 can be disposed of when replacing the sensor system after its usable life, while the relatively more expensive electronics unit 16 can be reusable with multiple sensor systems. In certain embodiments, the electronics unit 16 is configured with programming, for example, initialization, calibration reset, failure testing, or the like, each time it is initially inserted into the cavity and/or each time it initially communicates with the sensor 32. However, an integral (non-detachable) electronics unit can be configured as is appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[0566] Referring to the mechanical fit between the mounting unit 14 and the electronics unit 16 (and/or applicator 12), a variety of mechanical joints are contemplated, for example, snap fit, interference fit, or slide fit. In the illustrated embodiment of Figs. 12A to 12C, tabs 120 are provided on the mounting unit 14 and/or electronics unit 16 that enable a secure connection therebetween. The tabs 120 of the illustrated embodiment can improve ease of mechanical connection by providing alignment of the mounting unit and electronics unit and

additional rigid support for force and counter force by the user (*e.g.*, fingers) during connection. However, other configurations with or without guiding tabs are contemplated, such as illustrated in Figs. 10 and 11, for example.

[0567] In some circumstances, a drift of the sensor signal can cause inaccuracies in sensor performance and/or require re-calibration of the sensor. Accordingly, it can be advantageous to provide a sealant, whereby moisture (*e.g.*, water and water vapor) cannot substantially penetrate to the sensor and its connection to the electrical contacts. The sealant described herein can be used alone or in combination with the sealing member 36 described in more detail above, to seal the sensor from moisture in the external environment.

[0568] Preferably, the sealant fills in holes, crevices, or other void spaces between the mounting unit 14 and electronics unit 16 and/or around the sensor 32 within the mounting unit 32. For example, the sealant can surround the sensor in the portion of the sensor 32 that extends through the contacts 28. Additionally, the sealant can be disposed within the additional void spaces, for example a hole 122 that extends through the sealing member 36.

[0569] Preferably, the sealant comprises a water impermeable material or compound, for example, oil, grease, or gel. In one exemplary embodiment, the sealant comprises petroleum jelly and is used to provide a moisture barrier surrounding the sensor 32. In one experiment, petroleum jelly was liquefied by heating, after which a sensor 32 was immersed into the liquefied petroleum jelly to coat the outer surfaces thereof. The sensor was then assembled into a housing and inserted into a host, during which deployment the sensor was inserted through the electrical contacts 28 and the petroleum jelly conforming therebetween. Sensors incorporating petroleum jelly, such as described above, when compared to sensors without the petroleum jelly moisture barrier exhibited less or no signal drift over time when studied in a humid or submersed environment. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that incorporation of a moisture barrier surrounding the sensor, especially between the sensor and its associated electrical contacts, reduces or eliminates the effects of humidity on the sensor signal. The viscosity of grease or oil-based moisture barriers allows penetration into and through even small cracks or crevices within the sensor and mounting unit, displacing moisture and thereby increasing the sealing properties thereof. U.S. Patent No. 4,259,540 and U.S. Patent No. 5,285,513 disclose materials suitable for use as a water impermeable material (sealant).

[0570] Referring to the electrical fit between the sensor 32 and the electronics unit 16, contact pads 28 (through which the sensor extends) are configured to electrically connect with mutually engaging contacts on the electronics unit 16. A variety of configurations are contemplated; however, the mutually engaging contacts operatively connect upon detachable connection of the electronics unit 16 with the mounting unit 14, and are substantially sealed from external moisture by sealing member 36. Even with the sealing member, some circumstances

may exist wherein moisture can penetrate into the area surrounding the sensor 32 and or contacts, for example, exposure to a humid or wet environment (*e.g.*, caused by sweat, showering, or other environmental causes). It has been observed that exposure of the sensor to moisture can be a cause of baseline signal drift of the sensor over time. For example in a glucose sensor, the baseline is the component of a glucose sensor signal that is not related to glucose (the amount of signal if no glucose is present), which is ideally constant over time. However, some circumstances may exist wherein the baseline can fluctuate over time, also referred to as drift, which can be caused, for example, by changes in a host's metabolism, cellular migration surrounding the sensor, interfering species, humidity in the environment, and the like.

[0571] In some embodiments, the mounting unit is designed to provide ventilation (*e.g.*, a vent hole 124) between the exit-site and the sensor. In certain embodiments, a filter (not shown) is provided in the vent hole 124 that allows the passage of air, while preventing contaminants from entering the vent hole 124 from the external environment. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that ventilation to the exit-site (or to the sensor 32) can reduce or eliminate trapped moisture or bacteria, which can otherwise increase the growth and/or lifetime of bacteria adjacent to the sensor.

[0572] In some alternative embodiments, a sealing material is provided, which seals the needle and/or sensor from contamination of the external environment during and after sensor insertion. For example, one problem encountered in conventional transcutaneous devices is infection of the exit-site of the wound. For example, bacteria or contaminants can migrate from *ex vivo*, for example, any *ex vivo* portion of the device or the *ex vivo* environment, through the exit-site of the needle/sensor, and into the subcutaneous tissue, causing contamination and infection. Bacteria and/or contaminants can originate from handling of the device, exposed skin areas, and/or leakage from the mounting unit (external to) on the host. In many conventional transcutaneous devices, there exists some path of migration for bacteria and contaminants to the exit-site, which can become contaminated during sensor insertion or subsequent handling or use of the device. Furthermore, in some embodiments of a transcutaneous analyte sensor, the insertion-aiding device (for example, needle) is an integral part of the mounting unit; namely, the device stores the insertion device after insertion of the sensor, which is isolated from the exit-site (namely, point-of-entry of the sensor) after insertion.

[0573] Accordingly, these alternative embodiments provide a sealing material on the mounting unit, interposed between the housing and the skin, wherein the needle and/or sensor are adapted to extend through, and be sealed by, the sealing material. The sealing material is preferably formed from a flexible material that substantially seals around the needle/sensor. Appropriate flexible materials include malleable materials, elastomers, gels, greases, or the like (*e.g.*, see U.S. Patent No. 4,259,540 and U.S. Patent No. 5,285,513). However, not all

embodiments include a sealing material, and in some embodiments a clearance hole or other space surrounding the needle and/or sensor is preferred.

[0574] In one embodiment, the base **24** of the mounting unit **14** is formed from a flexible material, for example silicone, which by its elastomeric properties seals the needle and/or sensor at the exit port **126**, such as is illustrated in Figs. 11A and 11B. Thus, sealing material can be formed as a unitary or integral piece with the back surface **25** of the mounting unit **14**, or with an adhesive pad **8** on the back surface of the mounting unit, however alternatively can be a separate part secured to the device. In some embodiments, the sealing material can extend through the exit port **126** above or below the plane of the adhesive pad surface, or the exit port **126** can comprise a septum seal such as those used in the medical storage and disposal industries (for example, silica gel sandwiched between upper and lower seal layers, such as layers comprising chemically inert materials such as PTFE). A variety of known septum seals can be implemented into the exit port of the preferred embodiments described herein. Whether the sealing material is integral with or a separate part attached to the mounting unit **14**, the exit port **126** is advantageously sealed so as to reduce or eliminate the migration of bacteria or other contaminants to or from the exit-site of the wound and/or within the mounting unit.

[0575] During use, a host or caretaker positions the mounting unit at the appropriate location on or near the host's skin and prepares for sensor insertion. During insertion, the needle aids in sensor insertion, after which the needle is retracted into the mounting unit leaving the sensor in the subcutaneous tissue. In this embodiment, the exit-port **126** includes a layer of sealing material, such as a silicone membrane, that encloses the exit-port in a configuration that protects the exit-site from contamination that can migrate from the mounting unit or spacing external to the exit-site. Thus, when the sensor **32** and/or needle **72** extend through, for example, an aperture or a puncture in the sealing material, to provide communication between the mounting unit and subcutaneous space, a seal is formed therebetween. Elastomeric sealing materials can be advantageous in some embodiments because the elasticity provides a conforming seal between the needle/sensor and the mounting unit and/or because the elasticity provides shock-absorbing qualities allowing relative movement between the device and the various layers of the host's tissue, for example.

[0576] In some alternative embodiments, the sealing material includes a bioactive agent incorporated therein. Suitable bioactive agents include those which are known to discourage or prevent bacteria and infection, for example, anti-inflammatory, antimicrobials, antibiotics, or the like. It is believed that diffusion or presence of a bioactive agent can aid in prevention or elimination of bacteria adjacent to the exit-site.

[0577] In practice, after the sensor **32** has been inserted into the host's tissue, and an electrical connection formed by mating the electronics unit **16** to the mounting unit **14**, the sensor

measures an analyte concentration continuously or continually, for example, at an interval of from about fractions of a second to about 10 minutes or more.

Sensor Electronics

[0578] The following description of sensor electronics associated with the electronics unit is applicable to a variety of continuous analyte sensors, such as non-invasive, minimally invasive, and/or invasive (*e.g.*, transcutaneous and wholly implantable) sensors. For example, the sensor electronics and data processing as well as the receiver electronics and data processing described below can be incorporated into the wholly implantable glucose sensor disclosed in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/838,912, filed May 3, 2004 and entitled "IMPLANTABLE ANALYTE SENSOR" and U.S. Patent Application No. 10/885,476 filed July 6, 2004 and entitled, "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR MANUFACTURE OF AN ANALYTE-MEASURING DEVICE INCLUDING A MEMBRANE SYSTEM".

[0579] Fig. 13 is a block diagram that illustrates the electronics 132 associated with the sensor system 10 in one embodiment. In this embodiment, a potentiostat 134 is shown, which is operably connected to an electrode system (such as described above) and provides a voltage to the electrodes, which biases the sensor to enable measurement of an current signal indicative of the analyte concentration in the host (also referred to as the analog portion). In some embodiments, the potentiostat includes a resistor (not shown) that translates the current into voltage. In some alternative embodiments, a current to frequency converter is provided that is configured to continuously integrate the measured current, for example, using a charge counting device.

[0580] An A/D converter 136 digitizes the analog signal into a digital signal, also referred to as "counts" for processing. Accordingly, the resulting raw data stream in counts, also referred to as raw sensor data, is directly related to the current measured by the potentiostat 134.

[0581] A processor module 138 includes the central control unit that controls the processing of the sensor electronics 132. In some embodiments, the processor module includes a microprocessor, however a computer system other than a microprocessor can be used to process data as described herein, for example an ASIC can be used for some or all of the sensor's central processing. The processor typically provides semi-permanent storage of data, for example, storing data such as sensor identifier (ID) and programming to process data streams (for example, programming for data smoothing and/or replacement of signal artifacts such as is described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/648,849, filed August 22, 2003, and entitled, "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR REPLACING SIGNAL ARTIFACTS IN A GLUCOSE SENSOR DATA STREAM"). The processor additionally can be used for the system's cache memory, for example for temporarily storing recent sensor data. In some embodiments, the

processor module comprises memory storage components such as ROM, RAM, dynamic-RAM, static-RAM, non-static RAM, EEPROM, rewritable ROMs, flash memory, or the like.

[0582] In some embodiments, the processor module comprises a digital filter, for example, an IIR or FIR filter, configured to smooth the raw data stream from the A/D converter. Generally, digital filters are programmed to filter data sampled at a predetermined time interval (also referred to as a sample rate). In some embodiments, wherein the potentiostat is configured to measure the analyte at discrete time intervals, these time intervals determine the sample rate of the digital filter. In some alternative embodiments, wherein the potentiostat is configured to continuously measure the analyte, for example, using a current-to-frequency converter as described above, the processor module can be programmed to request a digital value from the A/D converter at a predetermined time interval, also referred to as the acquisition time. In these alternative embodiments, the values obtained by the processor are advantageously averaged over the acquisition time due to the continuity of the current measurement. Accordingly, the acquisition time determines the sample rate of the digital filter. In preferred embodiments, the processor module is configured with a programmable acquisition time, namely, the predetermined time interval for requesting the digital value from the A/D converter is programmable by a user within the digital circuitry of the processor module. An acquisition time of from about 2 seconds to about 512 seconds is preferred; however any acquisition time can be programmed into the processor module. A programmable acquisition time is advantageous in optimizing noise filtration, time lag, and processing/battery power.

[0583] Preferably, the processor module is configured to build the data packet for transmission to an outside source, for example, an RF transmission to a receiver as described in more detail below. Generally, the data packet comprises a plurality of bits that can include a sensor ID code, raw data, filtered data, and/or error detection or correction. The processor module can be configured to transmit any combination of raw and/or filtered data.

[0584] In some embodiments, the processor module further comprises a transmitter portion that determines the transmission interval of the sensor data to a receiver, or the like. In some embodiments, the transmitter portion, which determines the interval of transmission, is configured to be programmable. In one such embodiment, a coefficient can be chosen (*e.g.*, a number of from about 1 to about 100, or more), wherein the coefficient is multiplied by the acquisition time (or sampling rate), such as described above, to define the transmission interval of the data packet. Thus, in some embodiments, the transmission interval is programmable between about 2 seconds and about 850 minutes, more preferably between about 30 second and 5 minutes; however, any transmission interval can be programmable or programmed into the processor module. However, a variety of alternative systems and methods for providing a programmable transmission interval can also be employed. By providing a programmable transmission interval,

data transmission can be customized to meet a variety of design criteria (e.g., reduced battery consumption, timeliness of reporting sensor values, etc.)

[0585] Conventional glucose sensors measure current in the nanoAmp range. In contrast to conventional glucose sensors, the preferred embodiments are configured to measure the current flow in the picoAmp range, and in some embodiments, femtoAmps. Namely, for every unit (mg/dL) of glucose measured, at least one picoAmp of current is measured. Preferably, the analog portion of the A/D converter **136** is configured to continuously measure the current flowing at the working electrode and to convert the current measurement to digital values representative of the current. In one embodiment, the current flow is measured by a charge counting device (e.g., a capacitor). Thus, a signal is provided, whereby a high sensitivity maximizes the signal received by a minimal amount of measured hydrogen peroxide (e.g., minimal glucose requirements without sacrificing accuracy even in low glucose ranges), reducing the sensitivity to oxygen limitations *in vivo* (e.g., in oxygen-dependent glucose sensors).

[0586] A battery **144** is operably connected to the sensor electronics **132** and provides the power for the sensor. In one embodiment, the battery is a lithium manganese dioxide battery; however, any appropriately sized and powered battery can be used (for example, AAA, nickel-cadmium, zinc-carbon, alkaline, lithium, nickel-metal hydride, lithium-ion, zinc-air, zinc-mercury oxide, silver-zinc, and/or hermetically-sealed). In some embodiments, the battery is rechargeable, and/or a plurality of batteries can be used to power the system. The sensor can be transcutaneously powered via an inductive coupling, for example. In some embodiments, a quartz crystal **96** is operably connected to the processor **138** and maintains system time for the computer system as a whole, for example for the programmable acquisition time within the processor module.

[0587] Optional temperature probe **140** is shown, wherein the temperature probe is located on the electronics assembly or the glucose sensor itself. The temperature probe can be used to measure ambient temperature in the vicinity of the glucose sensor. This temperature measurement can be used to add temperature compensation to the calculated glucose value.

[0588] An RF module **148** is operably connected to the processor **138** and transmits the sensor data from the sensor to a receiver within a wireless transmission **150** via antenna **152**. In some embodiments, a second quartz crystal **154** provides the time base for the RF carrier frequency used for data transmissions from the RF transceiver. In some alternative embodiments, however, other mechanisms, such as optical, infrared radiation (IR), ultrasonic, or the like, can be used to transmit and/or receive data.

[0589] In the RF telemetry module of the preferred embodiments, the hardware and software are designed for low power requirements to increase the longevity of the device (for example, to enable a life of from about 3 to about 24 months, or more) with maximum RF

transmittance from the *in vivo* environment to the *ex vivo* environment for wholly implantable sensors (for example, a distance of from about one to ten meters or more). Preferably, a high frequency carrier signal of from about 402 MHz to about 433 MHz is employed in order to maintain lower power requirements. Additionally, in wholly implantable devices, the carrier frequency is adapted for physiological attenuation levels, which is accomplished by tuning the RF module in a simulated *in vivo* environment to ensure RF functionality after implantation; accordingly, the preferred glucose sensor can sustain sensor function for 3 months, 6 months, 12 months, or 24 months or more.

[0590] When a sensor is first implanted into host tissue, the sensor and receiver are initialized. This is referred to as start-up mode, and involves optionally resetting the sensor data and calibrating the sensor 32. In selected embodiments, mating the electronics unit 16 to the mounting unit triggers a start-up mode. In other embodiments, the start-up mode is triggered by the receiver, which is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 19, below.

[0591] Preferably, the electronics unit 16 indicates to the receiver (Figs. 14 and 15) that calibration is to be initialized (or re-initialized). The electronics unit 16 transmits a series of bits within a transmitted data packet wherein a sensor code can be included in the periodic transmission of the device. The status code is used to communicate sensor status to the receiving device. The status code can be inserted into any location in the transmitted data packet, with or without other sensor information. In one embodiment, the status code is designed to be unique or near unique to an individual sensor, which can be accomplished using a value that increments, decrements, or changes in some way after the transmitter detects that a sensor has been removed and/or attached to the transmitter. In an alternative embodiment, the status code can be configured to follow a specific progression, such as a BCD interpretation of a Gray code.

[0592] In some embodiments, the sensor electronics 132 are configured to detect a current drop to zero in the working electrode 44 associated with removal of a sensor 32 from the host (or the electronics unit 16 from the mounting unit 14), which can be configured to trigger an increment of the status code. If the incremented value reaches a maximum, it can be designed to roll over to 0. In some embodiments, the sensor electronics are configured to detect a voltage change cycle associated with removal and/or re-insertion of the sensor, which can be sensed in the counter electrode (*e.g.*, of a three-electrode sensor), which can be configured to trigger an increment of the status code.

[0593] In some embodiments, the sensor electronics 132 can be configured to send a special value (for example, 0) that indicates that the electronics unit is not attached when removal of the sensor (or electronics unit) is detected. This special value can be used to trigger a variety of events, for example, to halt display of analyte values. Incrementing or decrementing routines can be used to skip this special value.

[0594] In some embodiments, the electronics unit 16 is configured to include additional contacts, which are designed to sense a specific resistance, or passive value, in the sensor system while the electronics unit is attached to the mounting unit. Preferably, these additional contacts are configured to detect information about a sensor, for example, whether the sensor is operatively connected to the mounting unit, the sensor's ID, a calibration code, or the like. For example, subsequent to sensing the passive value, the sensor electronics can be configured to change the sensor ID code by either mapping the value to a specific code, or internally detecting that the code is different and adjusting the sensor ID code in a predictable manner. As another example, the passive value can include information on parameters specific to a sensor (such as *in vitro* sensitivity information as described elsewhere herein).

[0595] In some embodiments, the electronics unit 16 includes additional contacts configured to communicate with a chip disposed in the mounting unit 14. In this embodiment, the chip is designed with a unique or near-unique signature that can be detected by the electronics unit 16 and noted as different, and/or transmitted to the receiver 158 as the sensor ID code.

[0596] In some embodiments, the electronics unit 16 is inductively coupled to an RFID or similar chip in the mounting unit 14. In this embodiment, the RFID tag uniquely identifies the sensor 32 and allows the transmitter to adjust the sensor ID code accordingly and/or to transmit the unique identifier to the receiver 158.

[0597] In some situations, it can be desirable to wait an amount of time after insertion of the sensor to allow the sensor to equilibrate *in vivo*, also referred to as "break-in." Accordingly, the sensor electronics can be configured to aid in decreasing the break-in time of the sensor by applying different voltage settings (for example, starting with a higher voltage setting and then reducing the voltage setting) to speed the equilibration process.

[0598] In some situations, the sensor may not properly deploy, connect to, or otherwise operate as intended. Accordingly, the sensor electronics can be configured such that if the current obtained from the working electrode, or the subsequent conversion of the current into digital counts, for example, is outside of an acceptable threshold, then the sensor is marked with an error flag, or the like. The error flag can be transmitted to the receiver to instruct the user to reinsert a new sensor, or to implement some other error correction.

[0599] The above-described detection and transmission methods can be advantageously employed to minimize or eliminate human interaction with the sensor, thereby minimizing human error and/or inconvenience. Additionally, the sensors of preferred embodiments do not require that the receiver be in proximity to the transmitter during sensor insertion. Any one or more of the above described methods of detecting and transmitting insertion of a sensor and/or electronics unit can be combined or modified, as is appreciated by one skilled in the art.

Receiver

[0600] Fig. 14 is a perspective view of a sensor system, including wireless communication between a sensor and a receiver. Preferably the electronics unit **16** is wirelessly connected to a receiver **158** via one- or two-way RF transmissions or the like. However, a wired connection is also contemplated. The receiver **158** provides much of the processing and display of the sensor data, and can be selectively worn and/or removed at the host's convenience. Thus, the sensor system **10** can be discreetly worn, and the receiver **158**, which provides much of the processing and display of the sensor data, can be selectively worn and/or removed at the host's convenience. Particularly, the receiver **158** includes programming for retrospectively and/or prospectively initiating a calibration, converting sensor data, updating the calibration, evaluating received reference and sensor data, and evaluating the calibration for the analyte sensor, such as described in more detail with reference to co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/633,367, filed August 1, 2003 and entitled, "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA."

Receiver Electronics

[0601] Fig. 15A is a block diagram that illustrates the configuration of the medical device in one embodiment, including a continuous analyte sensor, a receiver, and an external device. In general, the analyte sensor system is any sensor configuration that provides an output signal indicative of a concentration of an analyte (*e.g.*, invasive, minimally-invasive, and/or non-invasive sensors as described above). The output signal is sent to a receiver **158** and received by an input module **174**, which is described in more detail below. The output signal is typically a raw data stream that is used to provide a useful value of the measured analyte concentration to a patient or a doctor, for example. In some embodiments, the raw data stream can be continuously or periodically algorithmically smoothed or otherwise modified to diminish outlying points that do not accurately represent the analyte concentration, for example due to signal noise or other signal artifacts, such as described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/632,537 entitled, "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR REPLACING SIGNAL ARTIFACTS IN A GLUCOSE SENSOR DATA STREAM," filed August 22, 2003, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0602] Referring again to Fig. 15A, the receiver **158**, which is operatively linked to the sensor system **10**, receives a data stream from the sensor system **10** via the input module **174**. In one embodiment, the input module includes a quartz crystal operably connected to an RF transceiver (not shown) that together function to receive and synchronize data streams from the sensor system **10**. However, the input module **174** can be configured in any manner that is capable of receiving data from the sensor. Once received, the input module **174** sends the data

stream to a processor 176 that processes the data stream, such as is described in more detail below.

[0603] The processor 176 is the central control unit that performs the processing, such as storing data, analyzing data streams, calibrating analyte sensor data, estimating analyte values, comparing estimated analyte values with time corresponding measured analyte values, analyzing a variation of estimated analyte values, downloading data, and controlling the user interface by providing analyte values, prompts, messages, warnings, alarms, or the like. The processor includes hardware and software that performs the processing described herein, for example flash memory provides permanent or semi-permanent storage of data, storing data such as sensor ID, receiver ID, and programming to process data streams (for example, programming for performing estimation and other algorithms described elsewhere herein) and random access memory (RAM) stores the system's cache memory and is helpful in data processing.

[0604] Preferably, the input module 174 or processor module 176 performs a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) to verify data integrity, with or without a method of recovering the data if there is an error. In some embodiments, error correction techniques such as those that use Hamming codes or Reed-Solomon encoding/decoding methods are employed to correct for errors in the data stream. In one alternative embodiment, an iterative decoding technique is employed, wherein the decoding is processed iteratively (*e.g.*, in a closed loop) to determine the most likely decoded signal. This type of decoding can allow for recovery of a signal that is as low as 0.5 dB above the noise floor, which is in contrast to conventional non-iterative decoding techniques (such as Reed-Solomon), which requires approximately 3 dB or about twice the signal power to recover the same signal (*e.g.*, a turbo code).

[0605] An output module 178, which is integral with and/or operatively connected with the processor 176, includes programming for generating output based on the data stream received from the sensor system 10 and its processing incurred in the processor 176. In some embodiments, output is generated via a user interface 160.

[0606] The user interface 160 comprises a keyboard 162, speaker 164, vibrator 166, backlight 168, liquid crystal display (LCD) screen 170, and one or more buttons 172. The components that comprise the user interface 160 include controls to allow interaction of the user with the receiver. The keyboard 162 can allow, for example, input of user information about himself/herself, such as mealtime, exercise, insulin administration, customized therapy recommendations, and reference analyte values. The speaker 164 can produce, for example, audible signals or alerts for conditions such as present and/or estimated hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic conditions in a person with diabetes. The vibrator 166 can provide, for example, tactile signals or alerts for reasons such as described with reference to the speaker, above. The backlight 168 can be provided, for example, to aid the user in reading the LCD 170 in low light

conditions. The LCD 170 can be provided, for example, to provide the user with visual data output, such as is described in co-pending U.S Patent Application No. 11/007,920 filed December 8, 2004 and entitled "SIGNAL PROCESSING FOR CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSORS." Figs. 15B to 15D illustrate some additional visual displays that can be provided on the screen 170. In some embodiments, the LCD is a touch-activated screen, enabling each selection by a user, for example, from a menu on the screen. The buttons 172 can provide for toggle, menu selection, option selection, mode selection, and reset, for example. In some alternative embodiments, a microphone can be provided to allow for voice-activated control.

[0607] In some embodiments, prompts or messages can be displayed on the user interface to convey information to the user, such as reference outlier values, requests for reference analyte values, therapy recommendations, deviation of the measured analyte values from the estimated analyte values, or the like. Additionally, prompts can be displayed to guide the user through calibration or trouble-shooting of the calibration.

[0608] Additionally, data output from the output module 178 can provide wired or wireless, one- or two-way communication between the receiver 158 and an external device 180. The external device 180 can be any device that wherein interfaces or communicates with the receiver 158. In some embodiments, the external device 180 is a computer, and the receiver 158 is able to download historical data for retrospective analysis by the patient or physician, for example. In some embodiments, the external device 180 is a modem or other telecommunications station, and the receiver 158 is able to send alerts, warnings, emergency messages, or the like, via telecommunication lines to another party, such as a doctor or family member. In some embodiments, the external device 180 is an insulin pen, and the receiver 158 is able to communicate therapy recommendations, such as insulin amount and time to the insulin pen. In some embodiments, the external device 180 is an insulin pump, and the receiver 158 is able to communicate therapy recommendations, such as insulin amount and time to the insulin pump. The external device 180 can include other technology or medical devices, for example pacemakers, implanted analyte sensor patches, other infusion devices, telemetry devices, or the like.

[0609] The user interface 160, including keyboard 162, buttons 172, a microphone (not shown), and the external device 180, can be configured to allow input of data. Data input can be helpful in obtaining information about the patient (for example, meal time, exercise, or the like), receiving instructions from a physician (for example, customized therapy recommendations, targets, or the like), and downloading software updates, for example. Keyboard, buttons, touch-screen, and microphone are all examples of mechanisms by which a user can input data directly into the receiver. A server, personal computer, personal digital assistant, insulin pump, and insulin pen are examples of external devices that can provide useful information to the receiver.

Other devices internal or external to the sensor that measure other aspects of a patient's body (for example, temperature sensor, accelerometer, heart rate monitor, oxygen monitor, or the like) can be used to provide input helpful in data processing. In one embodiment, the user interface can prompt the patient to select an activity most closely related to their present activity, which can be helpful in linking to an individual's physiological patterns, or other data processing. In another embodiment, a temperature sensor and/or heart rate monitor can provide information helpful in linking activity, metabolism, and glucose excursions of an individual. While a few examples of data input have been provided here, a variety of information can be input, which can be helpful in data processing.

[0610] Fig. 15B is an illustration of an LCD screen 170 showing continuous and single point glucose information in the form of a trend graph 184 and a single numerical value 186. The trend graph shows upper and lower boundaries 182 representing a target range between which the host should maintain his/her glucose values. Preferably, the receiver is configured such that these boundaries 182 can be configured or customized by a user, such as the host or a care provider. By providing visual boundaries 182, in combination with continuous analyte values over time (*e.g.*, a trend graph 184), a user may better learn how to control his/her analyte concentration (*e.g.*, a person with diabetes may better learn how to control his/her glucose concentration) as compared to single point (single numerical value 186) alone. Although Fig. 15B illustrates a 1-hour trend graph (*e.g.*, depicted with a time range 188 of 1-hour), a variety of time ranges can be represented on the screen 170, for example, 3-hour, 9-hour, 1-day, and the like.

[0611] Fig. 15C is an illustration of an LCD screen 170 showing a low alert screen that can be displayed responsive to a host's analyte concentration falling below a lower boundary (see boundaries 182). In this exemplary screen, a host's glucose concentration has fallen to 55 mg/dL, which is below the lower boundary set in Fig. 15B, for example. The arrow 190 represents the direction of the analyte trend, for example, indicating that the glucose concentration is continuing to drop. The annotation 192 ("LOW") is helpful in immediately and clearly alerting the host that his/her glucose concentration has dropped below a preset limit, and what may be considered to be a clinically safe value, for example. Fig. 15D is an illustration of an LCD screen 170 showing a high alert screen that can be displayed responsive to a host's analyte concentration rising above an upper boundary (see boundaries 182). In this exemplary screen, a host's glucose concentration has risen to 200 mg/dL, which is above a boundary set by the host, thereby triggering the high alert screen. The arrow 190 represents the direction of the analyte trend, for example, indicating that the glucose concentration is continuing to rise. The annotation 192 ("HIGH") is helpful in immediately and clearly alerting the host that his/her

glucose concentration has above a preset limit, and what may be considered to be a clinically safe value, for example.

[0612] Although a few exemplary screens are depicted herein, a variety of screens can be provided for illustrating any of the information described in the preferred embodiments, as well as additional information. A user can toggle between these screens (*e.g.*, using buttons 172) and/or the screens can be automatically displayed responsive to programming within the receiver 158, and can be simultaneously accompanied by another type of alert (audible or tactile, for example).

Algorithms

[0613] Fig. 16A provides a flow chart 200 that illustrates the initial calibration and data output of the sensor data in one embodiment, wherein calibration is responsive to reference analyte data. Initial calibration, also referred to as start-up mode, occurs at the initialization of a sensor, for example, the first time an electronics unit is used with a particular sensor. In certain embodiments, start-up calibration is triggered when the system determines that it can no longer remain in normal or suspended mode, which is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 19.

[0614] Calibration of an analyte sensor comprises data processing that converts sensor data signal into an estimated analyte measurement that is meaningful to a user. Accordingly, a reference analyte value is used to calibrate the data signal from the analyte sensor.

[0615] At block 202, a sensor data receiving module, also referred to as the sensor data module, receives sensor data (*e.g.*, a data stream), including one or more time-spaced sensor data points, from the sensor 32 via the receiver 158, which can be in wired or wireless communication with the sensor 32. The sensor data point(s) can be smoothed (filtered) in certain embodiments using a filter, for example, a finite impulse response (FIR) or infinite impulse response (IIR) filter. During the initialization of the sensor, prior to initial calibration, the receiver receives and stores the sensor data, however it can be configured to not display any data to the user until initial calibration and, optionally, stabilization of the sensor has been established. In some embodiments, the data stream can be evaluated to determine sensor break-in (equilibration of the sensor *in vitro* or *in vivo*).

[0616] At block 204, a reference data receiving module, also referred to as the reference input module, receives reference data from a reference analyte monitor, including one or more reference data points. In one embodiment, the reference analyte points can comprise results from a self-monitored blood analyte test (*e.g.*, finger stick test). For example, the user can administer a self-monitored blood analyte test to obtain an analyte value (*e.g.*, point) using any known analyte sensor, and then enter the numeric analyte value into the computer system. Alternatively, a self-monitored blood analyte test is transferred into the computer system through a wired or wireless connection to the receiver (*e.g.* computer system) so that the user simply

initiates a connection between the two devices, and the reference analyte data is passed or downloaded between the self-monitored blood analyte test and the receiver. In yet another embodiment, the self-monitored analyte test (*e.g.*, SMBG) is integral with the receiver so that the user simply provides a blood sample to the receiver, and the receiver runs the analyte test to determine a reference analyte value. Co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/991,966, filed on November 17, 2004 and entitled "INTEGRATED RECEIVER FOR CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR" describes some systems and methods for integrating a reference analyte monitor into a receiver for a continuous analyte sensor.

[0617] In some alternative embodiments, the reference data is based on sensor data from another substantially continuous analyte sensor, *e.g.*, a transcutaneous analyte sensor described herein, or another type of suitable continuous analyte sensor. In an embodiment employing a series of two or more transcutaneous (or other continuous) sensors, the sensors can be employed so that they provide sensor data in discrete or overlapping periods. In such embodiments, the sensor data from one continuous sensor can be used to calibrate another continuous sensor, or be used to confirm the validity of a subsequently employed continuous sensor.

[0618] In some embodiments, reference data can be subjected to "outlier detection" wherein the accuracy of a received reference analyte data is evaluated as compared to time-corresponding sensor data. In one embodiment, the reference data is compared to the sensor data on a modified Clarke Error Grid (*e.g.*, a test similar to the Clarke Error Grid except the boundaries between the different regions are modified slightly) to determine if the data falls within a predetermined threshold. If the data is not within the predetermined threshold, then the receiver can be configured to request additional reference analyte data. If the additional reference analyte data confirms (*e.g.*, closely correlates to) the first reference analyte data, then the first and second reference values are assumed to be accurate and calibration of the sensor is adjusted or re-initialized. Alternatively, if the second reference analyte value falls within the predetermined threshold, then the first reference analyte value is assumed to be an outlier and the second reference analyte value is used by the algorithm(s) instead. In one alternative embodiments of outlier detection, projection is used to estimate an expected analyte value, which is compared with the actual value and a delta evaluated for substantial correspondence. However, other methods of outlier detection are possible.

[0619] Certain acceptability parameters can be set for reference values received from the user. For example, in one embodiment, the receiver can be configured to only accept reference analyte values of from about 40 mg/dL to about 400 mg/dL.

[0620] At block 206, a data matching module, also referred to as the processor module, matches reference data (*e.g.*, one or more reference analyte data points) with

substantially time corresponding sensor data (*e.g.*, one or more sensor data points) to provide one or more matched data pairs. One reference data point can be matched to one time corresponding sensor data point to form a matched data pair. Alternatively, a plurality of reference data points can be averaged (*e.g.*, equally or non-equally weighted average, mean-value, median, or the like) and matched to one time corresponding sensor data point to form a matched data pair, one reference data point can be matched to a plurality of time corresponding sensor data points averaged to form a matched data pair, or a plurality of reference data points can be averaged and matched to a plurality of time corresponding sensor data points averaged to form a matched data pair.

[0621] In one embodiment, time corresponding sensor data comprises one or more sensor data points that occur from about 0 minutes to about 20 minutes after the reference analyte data time stamp (*e.g.*, the time that the reference analyte data is obtained). In one embodiment, a 5-minute time delay is chosen to compensate for a system time-lag (*e.g.*, the time necessary for the analyte to diffusion through a membrane(s) of an analyte sensor). In alternative embodiments, the time corresponding sensor value can be greater than or less than that of the above-described embodiment, for example ± 60 minutes. Variability in time correspondence of sensor and reference data can be attributed to, for example, a longer or shorter time delay introduced by the data smoothing filter, or if the configuration of the analyte sensor incurs a greater or lesser physiological time lag.

[0622] In some implementations of the sensor, the reference analyte data is obtained at a time that is different from the time that the data is input into the receiver. Accordingly, the "time stamp" of the reference analyte (*e.g.*, the time at which the reference analyte value was obtained) is not the same as the time at which the receiver obtained the reference analyte data. Therefore, some embodiments include a time stamp requirement that ensures that the receiver stores the accurate time stamp for each reference analyte value, that is, the time at which the reference value was actually obtained from the user.

[0623] In certain embodiments, tests are used to evaluate the best-matched pair using a reference data point against individual sensor values over a predetermined time period (*e.g.*, about 30 minutes). In one such embodiment, the reference data point is matched with sensor data points at 5-minute intervals and each matched pair is evaluated. The matched pair with the best correlation can be selected as the matched pair for data processing. In some alternative embodiments, matching a reference data point with an average of a plurality of sensor data points over a predetermined time period can be used to form a matched pair.

[0624] At block 208, a calibration set module, also referred to as the processor module, forms an initial calibration set from a set of one or more matched data pairs, which are used to determine the relationship between the reference analyte data and the sensor analyte data.

The matched data pairs, which make up the initial calibration set, can be selected according to predetermined criteria. The criteria for the initial calibration set can be the same as, or different from, the criteria for the updated calibration sets. In certain embodiments, the number (n) of data pair(s) selected for the initial calibration set is one. In other embodiments, n data pairs are selected for the initial calibration set wherein n is a function of the frequency of the received reference data points. In various embodiments, two data pairs make up the initial calibration set or six data pairs make up the initial calibration set. In an embodiment wherein a substantially continuous analyte sensor provides reference data, numerous data points are used to provide reference data from more than 6 data pairs (e.g., dozens or even hundreds of data pairs). In one exemplary embodiment, a substantially continuous analyte sensor provides 288 reference data points per day (every five minutes for twenty-four hours), thereby providing an opportunity for a matched data pair 288 times per day, for example. While specific numbers of matched data pairs are referred to in the preferred embodiments, any suitable number of matched data pairs per a given time period can be employed.

[0625] In certain embodiments, the data pairs are selected only within a certain analyte value threshold, for example wherein the reference analyte value is from about 40 mg/dL to about 400 mg/dL. In certain embodiments, the data pairs that form the initial calibration set are selected according to their time stamp, for example, by waiting a predetermined “break-in” time period after implantation, the stability of the sensor data can be increased. In certain embodiments, the data pairs that form the initial calibration set are spread out over a predetermined time period, for example, a period of two hours or more. In certain embodiments, the data pairs that form the initial calibration set are spread out over a predetermined glucose range, for example, spread out over a range of at least 90 mg/dL or more.

[0626] At block 210, a conversion function module, also referred to as the processor module, uses the calibration set to create a conversion function. The conversion function substantially defines the relationship between the reference analyte data and the analyte sensor data.

[0627] A variety of known methods can be used with the preferred embodiments to create the conversion function from the calibration set. In one embodiment, wherein a plurality of matched data points form the calibration set, a linear least squares regression is used to calculate the conversion function; for example, this regression calculates a slope and an offset using the equation $y=mx+b$. A variety of regression or other conversion schemes can be implemented herein.

[0628] In some alternative embodiments, the sensor is calibrated with a single-point through the use of a dual-electrode system to simplify sensor calibration. In one such dual-electrode system, a first electrode functions as a hydrogen peroxide sensor including a membrane

system containing glucose-oxidase disposed thereon, which operates as described herein. A second electrode is a hydrogen peroxide sensor that is configured similar to the first electrode, but with a modified membrane system (with the enzyme domain removed, for example). This second electrode provides a signal composed mostly of the baseline signal, b .

[0629] In some dual-electrode systems, the baseline signal is (electronically or digitally) subtracted from the glucose signal to obtain a glucose signal substantially without baseline. Accordingly, calibration of the resultant difference signal can be performed by solving the equation $y = mx$ with a single paired measurement. Calibration of the implanted sensor in this alternative embodiment can be made less dependent on the values/range of the paired measurements, less sensitive to error in manual blood glucose measurements, and can facilitate the sensor's use as a primary source of glucose information for the user. Co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 11/004,561 filed December 3, 2004 and entitled, "CALIBRATION TECHNIQUES FOR A CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR" describes systems and methods for subtracting the baseline from a sensor signal.

[0630] In some alternative dual-electrode system embodiments, the analyte sensor is configured to transmit signals obtained from each electrode separately (*e.g.*, without subtraction of the baseline signal). In this way, the receiver can process these signals to determine additional information about the sensor and/or analyte concentration. For example, by comparing the signals from the first and second electrodes, changes in baseline and/or sensitivity can be detected and/or measured and used to update calibration (*e.g.*, without the use of a reference analyte value). In one such example, by monitoring the corresponding first and second signals over time, an amount of signal contributed by baseline can be measured. In another such example, by comparing fluctuations in the correlating signals over time, changes in sensitivity can be detected and/or measured.

[0631] In some alternative embodiments, a regression equation $y=mx+b$ is used to calculate the conversion function; however, prior information can be provided for m and/or b , thereby enabling calibration to occur with fewer paired measurements. In one calibration technique, prior information (*e.g.*, obtained from *in vivo* or *in vitro* tests) determines a sensitivity of the sensor and/or the baseline signal of the sensor by analyzing sensor data from measurements taken by the sensor (*e.g.*, prior to inserting the sensor). For example, if there exists a predictive relationship between *in vitro* sensor parameters and *in vivo* parameters, then this information can be used by the calibration procedure. For example, if a predictive relationship exists between *in vitro* sensitivity and *in vivo* sensitivity, $m \approx f(m_{in\ vitro})$, then the predicted m can be used, along with a single matched pair, to solve for b ($b = y - mx$). If, in addition, b can be assumed = 0, for example with a dual-electrode configuration that enables subtraction of the baseline from the signal such as described above, then both m and b are known *a priori*, matched pairs are not

needed for calibration, and the sensor can be completely calibrated *e.g.* without the need for reference analyte values (*e.g.* values obtained after implantation *in vivo*.)

[0632] In another alternative embodiment, prior information can be provided to guide or validate the baseline (*b*) and/or sensitivity (*m*) determined from the regression analysis. In this embodiment, boundaries can be set for the regression line that defines the conversion function such that working sensors are calibrated accurately and easily (with two points), and non-working sensors are prevented from being calibrated. If the boundaries are drawn too tightly, a working sensor may not enter into calibration. Likewise, if the boundaries are drawn too loosely, the scheme can result in inaccurate calibration or can permit non-working sensors to enter into calibration. For example, subsequent to performing regression, the resulting slope and/or baseline are tested to determine whether they fall within a predetermined acceptable threshold (boundaries). These predetermined acceptable boundaries can be obtained from *in vivo* or *in vitro* tests (*e.g.*, by a retrospective analysis of sensor sensitivities and/or baselines collected from a set of sensors/patients, assuming that the set is representative of future data).

[0633] If the slope and/or baseline fall within the predetermined acceptable boundaries, then the regression is considered acceptable and processing continues to the next step (*e.g.*, block 212). Alternatively, if the slope and/or baseline fall outside the predetermined acceptable boundaries, steps can be taken to either correct the regression or fail-safe such that a system will not process or display errant data. This can be useful in situations wherein regression results in errant slope or baseline values. For example, when points (matched pairs) used for regression are too close in value, the resulting regression statistically is less accurate than when the values are spread farther apart. As another example, a sensor that is not properly deployed or is damaged during deployment can yield a skewed or errant baseline signal.

[0634] In some alternative embodiments, the sensor system does not require initial and/or update calibration by the host; in these alternative embodiments, also referred to as “zero-point calibration” embodiments, use of the sensor system without requiring a reference analyte measurement for initial and/or update calibration is enabled. In general, the systems and methods of the preferred embodiments provide for stable and repeatable sensor manufacture, particularly when tightly controlled manufacturing processes are utilized. Namely, a batch of sensors of the preferred embodiments can be designed with substantially the same baseline (*b*) and/or sensitivity (*m*) (+/- 10%) when tested *in vitro*. Additionally, the sensor of the preferred embodiments can be designed for repeatable *m* and *b* *in vivo*. Thus, an initial calibration factor (conversion function) can be programmed into the sensor (sensor electronics and/or receiver electronics) that enables conversion of raw sensor data into calibrated sensor data solely using information obtained prior to implantation (namely, initial calibration does not require a reference analyte value). Additionally, to obviate the need for recalibration (update calibration) during the life of the

sensor, the sensor is designed to minimize drift of the sensitivity and/or baseline over time *in vivo*. Accordingly, the preferred embodiments can be manufactured for zero point calibration.

[0635] Fig. 16B is a graph that illustrates one example of using prior information for slope and baseline. The x-axis represents reference glucose data (blood glucose) from a reference glucose source in mg/dL; the y-axis represents sensor data from a transcutaneous glucose sensor of the preferred embodiments in counts. An upper boundary line **215** is a regression line that represents an upper boundary of “acceptability” in this example; the lower boundary line **216** is a regression line that represents a lower boundary of “acceptability” in this example. The boundary lines **215**, **216** were obtained from retrospective analysis of *in vivo* sensitivities and baselines of glucose sensors as described in the preferred embodiments.

[0636] A plurality of matched data pairs **217** represents data pairs in a calibration set obtained from a glucose sensor as described in the preferred embodiments. The matched data pairs are plotted according to their sensor data and time-corresponding reference glucose data. A regression line **218** represents the result of regressing the matched data pairs **217** using least squares regression. In this example, the regression line falls within the upper and lower boundaries **215**, **216** indicating that the sensor calibration is acceptable.

[0637] However, if the slope and/or baseline had fallen outside the predetermined acceptable boundaries, which would be illustrated in this graph by a line that crosses the upper and/or lower boundaries **215**, **216**, then the system is configured to assume a baseline value and re-run the regression (or a modified version of the regression) with the assumed baseline, wherein the assumed baseline value is derived from *in vivo* or *in vitro* testing. Subsequently, the newly derived slope and baseline are again tested to determine whether they fall within the predetermined acceptable boundaries. Similarly, the processing continues in response to the results of the boundary test. In general, for a set of matched pairs (*e.g.*, calibration set), regression lines with higher slope (sensitivity) have a lower baseline and regression lines with lower slope (sensitivity) have a higher baseline. Accordingly, the step of assuming a baseline and testing against boundaries can be repeated using a variety of different assumed baselines based on the baseline, sensitivity, *in vitro* testing, and/or *in vivo* testing. For example, if a boundary test fails due to high sensitivity, then a higher baseline is assumed and the regression re-run and boundary-tested. It is preferred that after about two iterations of assuming a baseline and/or sensitivity and running a modified regression, the system assumes an error has occurred (if the resulting regression lines fall outside the boundaries) and fail-safe. The term “fail-safe” includes modifying the system processing and/or display of data responsive to a detected error avoid reporting of inaccurate or clinically irrelevant analyte values.

[0638] In these various embodiments utilizing an additional electrode, prior information (*e.g.*, *in vitro* or *in vivo* testing), signal processing, or other information for assisting

in the calibration process can be used alone or in combination to reduce or eliminate the dependency of the calibration on reference analyte values obtained by the host.

[0639] At block 212, a sensor data transformation module uses the conversion function to transform sensor data into substantially real-time analyte value estimates, also referred to as calibrated data, or converted sensor data, as sensor data is continuously (or intermittently) received from the sensor. For example, the sensor data, which can be provided to the receiver in "counts," is translated in to estimate analyte value(s) in mg/dL. In other words, the offset value at any given point in time can be subtracted from the raw value (*e.g.*, in counts) and divided by the slope to obtain the estimate analyte value:

$$mg / dL = \frac{(rawvalue - offset)}{slope}$$

[0640] In some alternative embodiments, the sensor and/or reference analyte values are stored in a database for retrospective analysis.

[0641] At block 214, an output module provides output to the user via the user interface. The output is representative of the estimated analyte value, which is determined by converting the sensor data into a meaningful analyte value. User output can be in the form of a numeric estimated analyte value, an indication of directional trend of analyte concentration, and/or a graphical representation of the estimated analyte data over a period of time, for example. Other representations of the estimated analyte values are also possible, for example audio and tactile.

[0642] In some embodiments, annotations are provided on the graph; for example, bitmap images are displayed thereon, which represent events experienced by the host. For example, information about meals, insulin, exercise, sensor insertion, sleep, and the like, can be obtained by the receiver (by user input or receipt of a transmission from another device) and displayed on the graphical representation of the host's glucose over time. It is believed that illustrating a host's life events matched with a host's glucose concentration over time can be helpful in educating the host to his or her metabolic response to the various events.

[0643] In yet another alternative embodiment, the sensor utilizes one or more additional electrodes to measure an additional analyte. Such measurements can provide a baseline or sensitivity measurement for use in calibrating the sensor. Furthermore, baseline and/or sensitivity measurements can be used to trigger events such as digital filtering of data or suspending display of data, all of which are described in more detail in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 11/004,561, filed December 3, 2004 and entitled, "CALIBRATION TECHNIQUES FOR A CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR."

[0644] Fig. 17 provides a flow chart 220 that illustrates the evaluation of reference and/or sensor data for statistical, clinical, and/or physiological acceptability in one embodiment.

Although some acceptability tests are disclosed herein, any known statistical, clinical, physiological standards and methodologies can be applied to evaluate the acceptability of reference and sensor analyte data.

[0645] One cause for discrepancies in reference and sensor data is a sensitivity drift that can occur over time, when a sensor is inserted into a host and cellular invasion of the sensor begins to block transport of the analyte to the sensor, for example. Therefore, it can be advantageous to validate the acceptability of converted sensor data against reference analyte data, to determine if a drift of sensitivity has occurred and whether the calibration should be updated.

[0646] In one embodiment, the reference analyte data is evaluated with respect to substantially time corresponding converted sensor data to determine the acceptability of the matched pair. For example, clinical acceptability considers a deviation between time corresponding analyte measurements (for example, data from a glucose sensor and data from a reference glucose monitor) and the risk (for example, to the decision making of a person with diabetes) associated with that deviation based on the glucose value indicated by the sensor and/or reference data. Evaluating the clinical acceptability of reference and sensor analyte data, and controlling the user interface dependent thereon, can minimize clinical risk. Preferably, the receiver evaluates clinical acceptability each time reference data is obtained.

[0647] After initial calibration, such as is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 16, the sensor data receiving module 222 receives substantially continuous sensor data (*e.g.*, a data stream) via a receiver and converts that data into estimated analyte values. As used herein, the term “substantially continuous” is a broad term and is used in its ordinary sense, without limitation, to refer to a data stream of individual measurements taken at time intervals (*e.g.*, time-spaced) ranging from fractions of a second up to, *e.g.*, 1, 2, or 5 minutes or more. As sensor data is continuously converted, it can be occasionally recalibrated in response to changes in sensor sensitivity (drift), for example. Initial calibration and re-calibration of the sensor require a reference analyte value. Accordingly, the receiver can receive reference analyte data at any time for appropriate processing.

[0648] At block 222, the reference data receiving module, also referred to as the reference input module, receives reference analyte data from a reference analyte monitor. In one embodiment, the reference data comprises one analyte value obtained from a reference monitor. In some alternative embodiments however, the reference data includes a set of analyte values entered by a user into the interface and averaged by known methods, such as are described elsewhere herein. In some alternative embodiments, the reference data comprises a plurality of analyte values obtained from another continuous analyte sensor.

[0649] The reference data can be pre-screened according to environmental and physiological issues, such as time of day, oxygen concentration, postural effects, and patient-

entered environmental data. In one exemplary embodiment, wherein the sensor comprises an implantable glucose sensor, an oxygen sensor within the glucose sensor is used to determine if sufficient oxygen is being provided to successfully complete the necessary enzyme and electrochemical reactions for accurate glucose sensing. In another exemplary embodiment, the patient is prompted to enter data into the user interface, such as meal times and/or amount of exercise, which can be used to determine likelihood of acceptable reference data. In yet another exemplary embodiment, the reference data is matched with time-corresponding sensor data, which is then evaluated on a modified clinical error grid to determine its clinical acceptability.

[0650] Some evaluation data, such as described in the paragraph above, can be used to evaluate an optimum time for reference analyte measurement. Correspondingly, the user interface can then prompt the user to provide a reference data point for calibration within a given time period. Consequently, because the receiver proactively prompts the user during optimum calibration times, the likelihood of error due to environmental and physiological limitations can decrease and consistency and acceptability of the calibration can increase.

[0651] At block 224, the evaluation module, also referred to as acceptability module, evaluates newly received reference data. In one embodiment, the evaluation module evaluates the clinical acceptability of newly received reference data and time corresponding converted sensor data (new matched data pair). In one embodiment, a clinical acceptability evaluation module 224 matches the reference data with a substantially time corresponding converted sensor value, and determines the Clarke Error Grid coordinates. In this embodiment, matched pairs that fall within the A and B regions of the Clarke Error Grid are considered clinically acceptable, while matched pairs that fall within the C, D, and E regions of the Clarke Error Grid are not considered clinically acceptable.

[0652] A variety of other known methods of evaluating clinical acceptability can be utilized. In one alternative embodiment, the Consensus Grid is used to evaluate the clinical acceptability of reference and sensor data. In another alternative embodiment, a mean absolute difference calculation can be used to evaluate the clinical acceptability of the reference data. In another alternative embodiment, the clinical acceptability can be evaluated using any relevant clinical acceptability test, such as a known grid (*e.g.*, Clarke Error or Consensus), and additional parameters, such as time of day and/or the increase or decreasing trend of the analyte concentration. In another alternative embodiment, a rate of change calculation can be used to evaluate clinical acceptability. In yet another alternative embodiment, wherein the received reference data is in substantially real time, the conversion function could be used to predict an estimated glucose value at a time corresponding to the time stamp of the reference analyte value (this can be required due to a time lag of the sensor data such as described elsewhere herein). Accordingly, a threshold can be set for the predicted estimated glucose value and the reference

analyte value disparity, if any. In some alternative embodiments, the reference data is evaluated for physiological and/or statistical acceptability as described in more detail elsewhere herein.

[0653] At decision block 226, results of the evaluation are assessed. If acceptability is determined, then processing continues to block 228 to re-calculate the conversion function using the new matched data pair in the calibration set.

[0654] At block 228, the conversion function module re-creates the conversion function using the new matched data pair associated with the newly received reference data. In one embodiment, the conversion function module adds the newly received reference data (*e.g.*, including the matched sensor data) into the calibration set, and recalculates the conversion function accordingly. In alternative embodiments, the conversion function module displaces the oldest, and/or least concordant matched data pair from the calibration set, and recalculates the conversion function accordingly.

[0655] At block 230, the sensor data transformation module uses the new conversion function (from block 228) to continually (or intermittently) convert sensor data into estimated analyte values, also referred to as calibrated data, or converted sensor data, such as is described in more detail above.

[0656] At block 232, an output module provides output to the user via the user interface. The output is representative of the estimated analyte value, which is determined by converting the sensor data into a meaningful analyte value. User output can be in the form of a numeric estimated analyte value, an indication of directional trend of analyte concentration, and/or a graphical representation of the estimated analyte data over a period of time, for example. Other representations of the estimated analyte values are also possible, for example audio and tactile.

[0657] If, however, acceptability is determined at decision block 226 as negative (unacceptable), then the processing progresses to block 234 to adjust the calibration set. In one embodiment of a calibration set adjustment, the conversion function module removes one or more oldest matched data pair(s) and recalculates the conversion function accordingly. In an alternative embodiment, the conversion function module removes the least concordant matched data pair from the calibration set, and recalculates the conversion function accordingly.

[0658] At block 236, the conversion function module re-creates the conversion function using the adjusted calibration set. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that removing the least concordant and/or oldest matched data pair(s) from the calibration set can reduce or eliminate the effects of sensor sensitivity drift over time, adjusting the conversion function to better represent the current sensitivity of the sensor.

[0659] At block 224, the evaluation module re-evaluates the acceptability of newly received reference data with time corresponding converted sensor data that has been converted

using the new conversion function (block **236**). The flow continues to decision block **238** to assess the results of the evaluation, such as described with reference to decision block **226**, above. If acceptability is determined, then processing continues to block **230** to convert sensor data using the new conversion function and continuously display calibrated sensor data on the user interface.

[0660] If, however, acceptability is determined at decision block **226** as negative, then the processing loops back to block **234** to adjust the calibration set once again. This process can continue until the calibration set is no longer sufficient for calibration, for example, when the calibration set includes only one or no matched data pairs with which to create a conversion function. In this situation, the system can return to the initial calibration or start-up mode, which is described in more detail with reference to Figs. 16 and 19, for example. Alternatively, the process can continue until inappropriate matched data pairs have been sufficiently purged and acceptability is positively determined.

[0661] In alternative embodiments, the acceptability is determined by a quality evaluation, for example, calibration quality can be evaluated by determining the statistical association of data that forms the calibration set, which determines the confidence associated with the conversion function used in calibration and conversion of raw sensor data into estimated analyte values. See, *e.g.*, co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/633,367 filed August 1, 2003 entitled, "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA."

[0662] Alternatively, each matched data pair can be evaluated based on clinical or statistical acceptability such as described above; however, when a matched data pair does not pass the evaluation criteria, the system can be configured to ask for another matched data pair from the user. In this way, a secondary check can be used to determine whether the error is more likely due to the reference glucose value or to the sensor value. If the second reference glucose value substantially correlates to the first reference glucose value, it can be presumed that the reference glucose value is more accurate and the sensor values are errant. Some reasons for errancy of the sensor values include a shift in the baseline of the signal or noise on the signal due to low oxygen, for example. In such cases, the system can be configured to re-initiate calibration using the secondary reference glucose value. If, however, the reference glucose values do not substantially correlate, it can be presumed that the sensor glucose values are more accurate and the reference glucose values eliminated from the algorithm.

[0663] Fig. 18 provides is a flow chart **250** that illustrates the evaluation of calibrated sensor data for aberrant values in one embodiment. Although sensor data are typically accurate and reliable, it can be advantageous to perform a self-diagnostic check of the calibrated sensor data prior to displaying the analyte data on the user interface.

[0664] One reason for anomalies in calibrated sensor data includes transient events, such as local ischemia at the implant site, which can temporarily cause erroneous readings caused by insufficient oxygen to react with the analyte. Accordingly, the flow chart 190 illustrates one self-diagnostic check that can be used to catch erroneous data before displaying it to the user.

[0665] At block 252, a sensor data receiving module, also referred to as the sensor data module, receives new sensor data from the sensor.

[0666] At block 24, the sensor data transformation module continuously (or intermittently) converts new sensor data into estimated analyte values, also referred to as calibrated data.

[0667] At block 256, a self-diagnostic module compares the new calibrated sensor data with previous calibrated sensor data, for example, the most recent calibrated sensor data value. In comparing the new and previous sensor data, a variety of parameters can be evaluated. In one embodiment, the rate of change and/or acceleration (or deceleration) of change of various analytes, which have known physiological limits within the body, and sensor data can be evaluated accordingly. For example, a limit can be set to determine if the new sensor data is within a physiologically feasible range, indicated by a rate of change from the previous data that is within known physiological (and/or statistical) limits. Similarly, any algorithm that predicts a future value of an analyte can be used to predict and then compare an actual value to a time corresponding predicted value to determine if the actual value falls within a statistically and/or clinically acceptable range based on the predictive algorithm, for example. In certain embodiments, identifying a disparity between predicted and measured analyte data can be used to identify a shift in signal baseline responsive to an evaluated difference between the predicted data and time-corresponding measured data. In some alternative embodiments, a shift in signal baseline and/or sensitivity can be determined by monitoring a change in the conversion function; namely, when a conversion function is re-calculated using the equation $y=mx+b$, a change in the values of m (sensitivity) or b (baseline) above a pre-selected "normal" threshold, can be used to trigger a fail-safe or further diagnostic evaluation.

[0668] Although the above-described self-diagnostics are generally employed with calibrated sensor data, some alternative embodiments are contemplated that check for aberrancy of consecutive sensor values prior to sensor calibration, for example, on the raw data stream and/or after filtering of the raw data stream. In certain embodiments, an intermittent or continuous signal-to-noise measurement can be evaluated to determine aberrancy of sensor data responsive to a signal-to-noise ratio above a set threshold. In certain embodiments, signal residuals (e.g., by comparing raw and filtered data) can be intermittently or continuously analyzed for noise above a set threshold. In certain embodiments, pattern recognition can be used to identify noise associated with physiological conditions, such as low oxygen (see, e.g., co-

pending U.S. Application No. 10/648,849 filed August 22, 2003 and entitled, "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR REPLACING SIGNAL ARTIFACTS IN A GLUCOSE SENSOR DATA STREAM"), or other known signal aberrancies. Accordingly, in these embodiments, the system can be configured, in response to aberrancies in the data stream, to trigger signal estimation, adaptively filter the data stream according to the aberrancy, or the like, as described in more detail in the above cited co-pending U.S. Application No. 10/648,849.

[0669] In another embodiment, reference analyte values are processed to determine a level of confidence, wherein reference analyte values are compared to their time-corresponding calibrated sensor values and evaluated for clinical or statistical accuracy. In yet another alternative embodiment, new and previous reference analyte data are compared in place of or in addition to sensor data. In general, there exist known patterns and limitations of analyte values that can be used to diagnose certain anomalies in raw or calibrated sensor and/or reference analyte data.

[0670] Block 193 describes additional systems and methods that can be utilized by the self-diagnostics module of the preferred embodiments.

[0671] At decision block 258, the system determines whether the comparison returned aberrant values. In one embodiment, the slope (rate of change) between the new and previous sensor data is evaluated, wherein values greater than +/-10, 15, 20, 25, or 30% or more change and/or +/-2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or more mg/dL/min, more preferably +/-4 mg/dL/min, rate of change are considered aberrant. In certain embodiments, other known physiological parameters can be used to determine aberrant values. However, a variety of comparisons and limitations can be set.

[0672] At block 260, if the values are not found to be aberrant, the sensor data transformation module continuously (or intermittently) converts received new sensor data into estimated analyte values, also referred to as calibrated data.

[0673] At block 262, if the values are found to be aberrant, the system goes into a suspended mode, also referred to as fail-safe mode in some embodiments, which is described in more detail below with reference to Fig. 19. In general, suspended mode suspends display of calibrated sensor data and/or insertion of matched data pairs into the calibration set. Preferably, the system remains in suspended mode until received sensor data is not found to be aberrant. In certain embodiments, a time limit or threshold for suspension is set, after which system and/or user interaction can be required, for example, requesting additional reference analyte data, replacement of the electronics unit, and/or reset.

[0674] In some alternative embodiments, in response to a positive determination of aberrant value(s), the system can be configured to estimate one or more glucose values for the time period during which aberrant values exist. Signal estimation generally refers to filtering,

data smoothing, augmenting, projecting, and/or other methods for estimating glucose values based on historical data, for example. In one implementation of signal estimation, physiologically feasible values are calculated based on the most recent glucose data, and the aberrant values are replaced with the closest physiologically feasible glucose values. See also co-pending U.S. Application No. 10/633,367 filed August 1, 2003 entitled, "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA," U.S. Application No. 10/648,849 filed August 22, 2003 and entitled, "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR REPLACING SIGNAL ARTIFACTS IN A GLUCOSE SENSOR DATA STREAM," and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/528,382 filed December 9, 2003 entitled, "SIGNAL PROCESSING FOR CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSORS."

[0675] Fig. 19 provides a flow chart 280 that illustrates a self-diagnostic of sensor data in one embodiment. Although reference analyte values can be useful for checking and calibrating sensor data, self-diagnostic capabilities of the sensor provide for a fail-safe for displaying sensor data with confidence and enable minimal user interaction (for example, requiring reference analyte values only as needed).

[0676] At block 282, a sensor data receiving module, also referred to as the sensor data module, receives new sensor data from the sensor.

[0677] At block 284, the sensor data transformation module continuously (or intermittently) converts received new sensor data into estimated analyte values, also referred to as calibrated data.

[0678] At block 286, a self-diagnostics module, also referred to as a fail-safe module, performs one or more calculations to determine the accuracy, reliability, and/or clinical acceptability of the sensor data. Some examples of the self-diagnostics module are described above, with reference to block 256. The self-diagnostics module can be further configured to run periodically (*e.g.*, intermittently or in response to a trigger), for example, on raw data, filtered data, calibrated data, predicted data, and the like.

[0679] In certain embodiments, the self-diagnostics module evaluates an amount of time since sensor insertion into the host, wherein a threshold is set for the sensor's usable life, after which time period the sensor is considered to be unreliable. In certain embodiments, the self-diagnostics module counts the number of times a failure or reset is required (for example, how many times the system is forced into suspended or start-up mode), wherein a count threshold is set for a predetermined time period, above which the system is considered to be unreliable. In certain embodiments, the self-diagnostics module compares newly received calibrated sensor data with previously calibrated sensor data for aberrant values, such as is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 5, above. In certain embodiments, the self-diagnostics module evaluates clinical acceptability, such as is described in more detail with reference to Fig. 18, above. In

certain embodiments, diagnostics, such as are described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 11/007,635 filed December 7, 2004 and U.S. Patent Application No. 11/004,561 filed December 3, 2004, can be incorporated into the systems of preferred embodiments for system diagnosis, for example, for identifying interfering species on the sensor signal and for identifying drifts in baseline and sensitivity of the sensor signal.

[0680] At block 288, a mode determination module, which can be a part of the sensor evaluation module 224, determines in which mode the sensor should be set (or remain). In some embodiments, the system is programmed with three modes: 1) start-up mode; 2) normal mode; and 3) suspended mode. Although three modes are described herein, the preferred embodiments are limited to the number or types of modes with which the system can be programmed. In some embodiments, the system is defined as “in-cal” (in calibration) in normal mode; otherwise, the system is defined as “out-of-cal” (out of calibration) in start-up and suspended mode. The terms as used herein are meant to describe the functionality and are not limiting in their definitions.

[0681] Preferably, a start-up mode is provided, wherein the start-up mode is set when the system determines that it can no longer remain in suspended or normal mode (for example, due to problems detected by the self-diagnostics module, such as described in more detail above) and/or wherein the system is notified that a new sensor has been inserted. Upon initialization of start-up mode, the system ensures that any old matched data pairs and/or calibration information is purged. In start-up mode, the system initializes the calibration set, such as described in more detail with reference to Fig. 13, above. Once the calibration set has been initialized, sensor data is ready for conversion and the system is set to normal mode.

[0682] Preferably, a normal mode is provided, wherein the normal mode is set when the system is accurately and reliably converting sensor data, for example, wherein clinical acceptability is positively determined, aberrant values are negatively determined, and/or the self-diagnostics modules confirms reliability of data. In normal mode, the system continuously (or intermittently) converts (calibrates) sensor data. Additionally, reference analyte values received by the system are matched with sensor data points and added to the calibration set.

[0683] In certain embodiments, the calibration set is limited to a predetermined number of matched data pairs, after which the systems purges old or less desirable matched data pairs when a new matched data pair is added to the calibration set. Less desirable matched data pairs can be determined by inclusion criteria, which include one or more criteria that define a set of matched data pairs that form a substantially optimal calibration set.

[0684] One inclusion criterion comprises ensuring the time stamp of the matched data pairs (that make up the calibration set) span at least a preselected time period (e.g., three hours). Another inclusion criterion comprises ensuring that the time stamps of the matched data

pairs are not more than a preselected age (*e.g.*, one week old). Another inclusion criterion ensures that the matched pairs of the calibration set have a substantially evenly distributed amount of high and low raw sensor data points, estimated sensor analyte values, and/or reference analyte values. Another criterion comprises ensuring all raw sensor data, estimated sensor analyte values, and/or reference analyte values are within a predetermined range (*e.g.*, 40 mg/dL to 400 mg/dL for glucose values). Another criterion comprises evaluating the rate of change of the analyte concentration (*e.g.*, from sensor data) during the time stamp of the matched pair(s). For example, sensor and reference data obtained during the time when the analyte concentration is undergoing a slow rate of change can be less susceptible to inaccuracies caused by time lag and other physiological and non-physiological effects. Another criterion comprises evaluating the congruence of respective sensor and reference data in each matched data pair; the matched pairs with the most congruence can be chosen. Another criterion comprises evaluating physiological changes (*e.g.*, low oxygen due to a user's posture, position, or motion that can cause pressure on the sensor and effect the function of a subcutaneously implantable analyte sensor, or other effects such as described with reference to Fig. 6) to ascertain a likelihood of error in the sensor value. Evaluation of calibration set criteria can comprise evaluating one, some, or all of the above described inclusion criteria. It is contemplated that additional embodiments can comprise additional inclusion criteria not explicitly described herein.

[0685] Unfortunately, some circumstances can exist wherein a system in normal mode can be changed to start-up or suspended mode. In general, the system is programmed to change to suspended mode when a failure of clinical acceptability, aberrant value check and/or other self-diagnostic evaluation is determined, such as described in more detail above, and wherein the system requires further processing to determine whether a system re-start is required (*e.g.*, start-up mode). In general, the system will change to start-up mode when the system is unable to resolve itself in suspended mode and/or when the system detects a new sensor has been inserted (*e.g.*, via system trigger or user input).

[0686] Preferably, a suspended mode is provided wherein the suspended mode is set when a failure of clinical acceptability, aberrant value check, and/or other self-diagnostic evaluation determines unreliability of sensor data. In certain embodiments, the system enters suspended mode when a predetermined time period passes without receiving a reference analyte value. In suspended mode, the calibration set is not updated with new matched data pairs, and sensor data can optionally be converted, but not displayed on the user interface. The system can be changed to normal mode upon resolution of a problem (positive evaluation of sensor reliability from the self-diagnostics module, for example). The system can be changed to start-up mode when the system is unable to resolve itself in suspended mode and/or when the system detects a new sensor has been inserted (via system trigger or user input).

[0687] The systems of preferred embodiments, including a transcutaneous analyte sensor, mounting unit, electronics unit, applicator, and receiver for inserting the sensor, and measuring, processing, and displaying sensor data, provide improved convenience and accuracy because of their designed stability within the host's tissue with minimum invasive trauma, while providing a discreet and reliable data processing and display, thereby increasing overall host comfort, confidence, safety, and convenience. Namely, the geometric configuration, sizing, and material of the sensor of the preferred embodiments enable the manufacture and use of an atraumatic device for continuous measurement of analytes, in contrast to conventional continuous glucose sensors available to persons with diabetes, for example. Additionally, the sensor systems of preferred embodiments provide a comfortable and reliable system for inserting a sensor and measuring an analyte level for up to 7 days or more without surgery. The sensor systems of the preferred embodiments are designed for host comfort, with chemical and mechanical stability that provides measurement accuracy. Furthermore, the mounting unit is designed with a miniaturized and reusable electronics unit that maintains a low profile during use. The usable life of the sensor can be extended by incorporation of a bioactive agent into the sensor that provides local release of an anti-inflammatory, for example, in order to slow the subcutaneous foreign body response to the sensor.

[0688] After the usable life of the sensor (for example, due to a predetermined expiration, potential infection, or level of inflammation), the host can remove the sensor and mounting from the skin, and dispose of the sensor and mounting unit (preferably saving the electronics unit for reuse). Another sensor system can be inserted with the reusable electronics unit and thus provide continuous sensor output for long periods of time.

Examples

[0689] Fig. 20A is a graphical representation showing transcutaneous glucose sensor data and corresponding blood glucose values over time in a human. The x-axis represents time, the first y-axis represents current in picoAmps, and the second y-axis represents blood glucose in mg/dL. As depicted on the legend, the small diamond points represent the current measured from the working electrode of a transcutaneous glucose sensor of a preferred embodiment; while the larger points represent blood glucose values of blood withdrawn from a finger stick and analyzed using an *in vitro* self-monitoring blood glucose meter (SMBG).

[0690] A transcutaneous glucose sensor was built according to the preferred embodiments and implanted in a human host where it remained over a period of time. Namely, the sensor was built by providing a platinum wire, vapor-depositing the platinum with Parylene to form an insulating coating, helically winding a silver wire around the insulated platinum wire (to form a "twisted pair"), masking sections of the electroactive surface of the silver wire, vapor-depositing Parylene on the twisted pair, chloridizing the silver electrode to form silver chloride

reference electrode, and removing a radial window on the insulated platinum wire to expose a circumferential electroactive working electrode surface area thereon, this assembly also referred to as a "parylene-coated twisted pair assembly."

[0691] An interference domain was formed on the parylene-coated twisted pair assembly by dip coating in an interference domain solution (7 weight percent of a 50,000 molecular weight cellulose acetate (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) in a 2:1 acetone/ethanol solvent solution), followed by drying at room temperature for 3 minutes. This interference domain solution dip coating step was repeated two more times to form an interference domain comprised of 3 layers of cellulose acetate on the assembly. The dip length (insertion depth) was adjusted to ensure that the cellulose acetate covered from the tip of the working electrode, over the exposed electroactive working electrode window, to cover a distal portion of the exposed electroactive reference electrode.

[0692] An enzyme domain was formed over the interference domain by subsequently dip coating the assembly in an enzyme domain solution and drying in a vacuum oven for 20 minutes at 50°C. This dip coating process was repeated once more to form an enzyme domain having two layers. A resistance domain was formed over the interference domain by subsequently spray coating the assembly with a resistance domain solution and drying the assembly in a vacuum oven for 60 minutes at 50°C. Additionally, the sensors were exposed to electron beam radiation at a dose of 25 kGy, while others (control sensors) were not exposed to electron beam radiation.

[0693] The graph illustrates approximately 3 days of data obtained by the electronics unit operably connected to the sensor implanted in the human host. Finger-prick blood samples were taken periodically and glucose concentration measured by a blood glucose meter (SMBG). The graphs show the subcutaneous sensor data obtained by the transcutaneous glucose sensor tracking glucose concentration as it rose and fell over time. The time-corresponding blood glucose values show the correlation of the sensor data to the blood glucose data, indicating appropriate tracking of glucose concentration over time.

[0694] The raw data signal obtained from the sensor electronics has a current measurement in the picoAmp range. Namely, for every unit (mg/dL) of glucose, approximately 3.5 to 7.5 pA of current is measured. Generally, the approximately 3.5 to 7.5 pA/mg/dL sensitivity exhibited by the device can be attributed to a variety of design factors, including resistance of the membrane system to glucose, amount of enzyme in the membrane system, surface area of the working electrode, and electronic circuitry design. Accordingly, a current in the picoAmp range enables an analyte sensor that: 1) requires (or utilizes) less enzyme (*e.g.*, because the membrane system is highly resistive and allows less glucose through for reaction in the enzyme domain); 2) requires less oxygen (*e.g.*, because less reaction of glucose in the enzyme

domain requires less oxygen as a co-reactant) and therefore performs better during transient ischemia of the subcutaneous tissue; and 3) accurately measures glucose even in hypoglycemic ranges (e.g., because the electronic circuitry is able to measure very small amounts of glucose (hydrogen peroxide at the working electrode)). Advantageously, the analyte sensors of the preferred embodiments exhibit improved performance over convention analyte sensors at least in part because a current in the picoAmp range enables less enzyme, less oxygen, better resolution, lower power usage, and therefore better performance in the hypoglycemic range wherein lower mg/dL values conventionally have yielded lower accuracy.

[0695] Fig. 20B is a graphical representation showing transcutaneous glucose sensor data and corresponding blood glucose values over time in a human. The x-axis represents time; the y-axis represents glucose concentration in mg/dL. As depicted on the legend, the small diamond points represent the calibrated glucose data measured from a transcutaneous glucose sensor of a preferred embodiment; while the larger points represent blood glucose values of blood withdrawn from a finger stick and analyzed using an *in vitro* self-monitoring blood glucose meter (SMBG). The calibrated glucose data corresponds to the data of Fig. 20A shown in current, except it has been calibrated using algorithms of the preferred embodiments. Accordingly, accurate subcutaneous measurement of glucose concentration has been measured and processed using the systems and methods of the preferred embodiments.

[0696] Fig. 21 is a graphical representation showing transcutaneous glucose sensor data and corresponding blood glucose values obtained over approximately seven days in a human. The x-axis represents time; the y-axis represents glucose concentration in mg/dL. As depicted on the legend, the small diamond points represent the calibrated glucose data measured from a transcutaneous glucose sensor of a preferred embodiment; while the larger points represent blood glucose values of blood withdrawn from a finger stick and analyzed using an *in vitro* self-monitoring blood glucose meter (SMBG). The calibrated glucose data corresponds to a sensor that was implanted in a human for approximately seven days, showing an extended functional life, as compare to three days, for example.

Differentiation of Sensor Systems

[0697] Some embodiments provide sensor systems suitable for implantation for 1-, 3-, 5-, 7-, or 10-days or more. Alternatively, sensors designed for shorter or longer durations can have one or more specific design features (e.g., membrane systems, bioactive agent(s), architecture, electronic design, power source, software, or the like) customized for the intended sensor life. Similarly, some embodiments provide sensor systems suitable for a variety of uses such as pediatrics, adults, geriatrics, persons with type-1 diabetes, persons with type-2 diabetes, intensive care (ICU), hospital use, home use, rugged wear, everyday wear, exercise, and the like, wherein the sensor systems include particular design features (e.g., membrane systems, bioactive

agent(s), architecture, electronic design, power source, software, or the like) customized for an intended use. Accordingly, it can be advantageous to differentiate sensor systems that are substantially similar, for example, sensors wherein the electronics unit of a sensor system can releasably mate with different mounting units, or sensors wherein different electronics units designed for different functionality can mate with a specific mounting unit.

[0698] In some embodiments, the mechanical, electrical, and/or software design enables the differentiation (*e.g.*, non-interchangeability) of these different sensor systems. In other words, the sensor systems can be “keyed” to ensure a proper match between an electronics unit and a mounting unit (housing including sensor) as described herein. The terms “key” and “keyed” as used herein are broad terms and are used in their ordinary sense, including, without limitation, to refer to systems and methods that control the operable connection or operable communication between the sensor, its associated electronics, the receiver, and/or its associated electronics. The terms are broad enough to include mechanical, electrical, and software “keys.” For example, a mechanically designed key can include a mechanical design that allows an operable connection between two parts, for example, a mating between the electronics unit and the mounting unit wherein the contacts are keyed to mutually engage contacts of complementary parts. As another example, an electronically designed key can include a radio frequency identification chip (RFID chip) on the mounting unit, wherein the electronics unit is programmed to identify a predetermined identification number (key) from the RFID chip prior to operable connection or communication between the sensor and/or sensor electronics. As yet another example, a software key can include a code or serial number that identifies a sensor and/or electronics unit.

[0699] Accordingly, systems and methods are provided for measuring an analyte in a host, including: a sensor configured for transcutaneous insertion into a host’s tissue; a housing adapted for placement external to the host’s tissue and for supporting the sensor; and an electronics unit releasably attachable to said housing, wherein at least one of the housing and the electronics unit are keyed to provide a match between the sensor and the electronics unit.

[0700] In some embodiments, the housing (including a sensor) and its matching electronics unit(s) are keyed by a configuration of the one or more contacts thereon. Figs. 4A to 4C illustrate three unique contact configurations, wherein the configurations are differentiated by a distance between the first and second contacts located within the housing. In this embodiment, a properly keyed electronics unit is configured with contacts that mate with the contacts on a mating housing (Figs. 4A to 4C), for example a narrow contact configuration on a housing mates only with a narrow contact configuration on an electronics unit. Accordingly, in practice, only an electronics unit comprising a contact configuration that is designed for mutual engagement with a similarly “keyed” housing can be operably connected thereto.

[0701] In some embodiments, the electronics unit is programmed with an ID, hereinafter referred to as a “transmitter ID,” that uniquely identifies a sensor system. In one exemplary embodiment, wherein a first sensor system is designed for 3-day use and a second sensor system is designed for 7-day use, the transmitter ID can be programmed to begin with a “3” or a “7” in order to differentiate the sensor systems. In practice, a 3-day sensor system is programmed for 3-day use (see enforcement of sensor expiration described in more detail below), and thus upon operable connection of a 3-day sensor system, the receiver can function for the appropriate duration according to the transmitter ID.

[0702] In some embodiments, each sensor system is associated with a unique or near-unique serial number, which is associated with one or a set of sensor systems. This serial number can include information such as intended duration, calibration information, and the like, so that upon sensor insertion, and operable connection of the sensor electronics, the serial number can be manually entered into the receiver (from the packaging, for example) or can be automatically transmitted from the sensor’s electronics unit. In this way, the serial number can provide the necessary information to enable the sensor system to function for the intended duration.

[0703] Additionally or alternatively, the electronics unit and/or mounting unit can be labeled or coded, for example, alpha-numerically, pictorially, or colorfully, to differentiate unique sensor systems. In this way, a user is less likely to confuse different sensor systems.

Enforcement of sensor expiration (duration of sensor life)

[0704] In general, transcutaneous sensor systems can be designed for a predetermined life span (*e.g.*, a few hours to a few days or more). Some embodiments provide sensor systems suitable for 1-, 3-, 5-, 7- or 10-days or more. One potential problem that may occur in practice is the continued use of the sensor beyond its intended life; for example, a host may not remove the sensor after its intended life and/or the host may detach and reattach the electronics unit into the mounting unit (which may cause a refresh of the sensor system and/or use beyond its intended life in some circumstances). Accordingly, systems and methods are needed for ensuring the sensor system is used for its proper duration and that accidental or intentional efforts to improperly extend or reuse the sensor system are avoided.

[0705] The preferred embodiments provide systems and methods for measuring an analyte in a host, the system including: a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion through the skin of a host; a housing adapted for placement adjacent to the host’s skin and for supporting the sensor upon insertion through the skin; and an electronics unit operably connected to the housing, wherein the sensor system is configured to prevent use of the sensor (*e.g.*, to render the sensor inoperative) beyond a predetermined time period.

[0706] In some embodiments, the sensor system is configured to destroy the sensor when the electronics unit is removed and/or after a predetermined time period has expired. In one exemplary embodiment, a loop of material surrounds a portion of the sensor and is configured to retract the sensor (from the host) when the electronics unit is removed from the housing. In another embodiment, the sensor system is configured to cut, crimp, or otherwise destroy the sensor when the electronics unit is removed from the housing.

[0707] In some embodiments, the sensor system is programmed to determine whether to allow an initialization of a new sensor. For example, the receiver can be programmed to require the sensor be disconnected prior to initiation of the receiver for an additional sensor system. In one such embodiment, the receiver can be programmed to look for a zero from the electronics unit, indicating the sensor has been disconnected, prior to allowing a new sensor to be initiated. This can help to ensure that a user actually removes the electronics unit (and/or sensor) prior to initialization of a new sensor. In another such embodiment, sensor insertion information can be programmed into the sensor electronics, such that the sensor insertion information is transmitted to the receiver to allow initialization of a new sensor.

[0708] In some embodiments, the receiver software receives information from the electronics unit (*e.g.*, intended duration, transmitter ID, expiration date, serial code, manufacture date, or the like) and is programmed to automatically shut down after a predetermined time period (intended duration) or sensor expiration, for example.

[0709] In some embodiments, the receiver is programmed to algorithmically identify a new sensor insertion by looking for change in signal characteristic (*e.g.*, a spike indicating break-in period, no change in sensor count values during the first hour, or the like). If a user has not inserted a new sensor, then the continued use of an expired sensor can be detected and can be used to trigger a shut down of the sensor and/or receiver.

[0710] In some embodiments, each sensor system is associated with a unique or near-unique serial number, which is associated with one or a set of sensor systems as described in more detail above. In general, the serial number can include information such as calibration information, intended duration, manufacture date, expiration date, and the like. For example, the serial number can provide sensor life (intended duration) information, which can be used to shut down the sensor and/or receiver after the intended sensor life.

[0711] The above described systems and methods for differentiating sensor systems and enforcing sensor lifetimes can be used alone or in combination, and can be combined with any of the preferred embodiments.

[0712] Methods and devices that are suitable for use in conjunction with aspects of the preferred embodiments are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,994,167 issued February 19, 1991 and entitled "BIOLOGICAL FLUID MEASURING DEVICE"; U.S. Patent No. 4,757,022 issued

February July 12, 1988 and entitled "BIOLOGICAL FLUID MEASURING DEVICE"; U.S. Patent No. 6,001,067 issued February December 14, 1999 and entitled "DEVICE AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING ANALYTE LEVELS"; U.S. Patent No. 6,741,877 issued February May 25, 2004 and entitled "DEVICE AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING ANALYTE LEVELS"; U.S. Patent No. 6,702,857 issued February March 9, 2004 and entitled "MEMBRANE FOR USE WITH IMPLANTABLE DEVICES"; and U.S. Patent No. 6,558,321 issued February May 6, 2003 and entitled "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR REMOTE MONITORING AND MODULATION OF MEDICAL DEVICES." Methods and devices that are suitable for use in conjunction with aspects of the preferred embodiments are disclosed in co-pending U.S. Application No. 10/991,353 filed November 16, 2004 and entitled "AFFINITY DOMAIN FOR ANALYTE SENSOR"; U.S. Application No. 11/055,779 filed February 9, 2005 and entitled "BIOINTERFACE WITH MACRO-AND-MICRO-ARCHITECTURE"; U.S. Application No. 11/004,561 filed December 3, 2004 and entitled "CALIBRATION TECHNIQUES FOR A CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR"; U.S. Application No. 11/034,343 filed January 11, 2005 and entitled "COMPOSITE MATERIAL FOR IMPLANTABLE DEVICE"; U.S. Application No. 09/447,227 filed November 22, 1999 and entitled "DEVICE AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING ANALYTE LEVELS"; U.S. Application No. 11/021,046 filed December 22, 2004 and entitled "DEVICE AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING ANALYTE LEVELS"; U.S. Patent No. 6,862,465 issued March 1, 2005 and entitled "DEVICE AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING ANALYTE LEVELS"; U.S. Application No. 11/039,269 filed January 19, 2005 and entitled "DEVICE AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING ANALYTE LEVELS"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0051440-A1 published March 10, 2005 and entitled "ELECTROCHEMICAL SENSORS INCLUDING ELECTRODE SYSTEMS WITH INCREASED OXYGEN GENERATION"; U.S. Application No. 10/897,312 filed July 21, 2004 and entitled "ELECTRODE SYSTEMS FOR ELECTROCHEMICAL SENSORS"; U.S. Application No. 10/838,912 filed May 3, 2004 and entitled "IMPLANTABLE ANALYTE SENSOR"; U.S. Application No. 10/838,909 filed May 3, 2004 and entitled "IMPLANTABLE ANALYTE SENSOR"; U.S. Application No. 10/838,658 filed May 3, 2004 and entitled "IMPLANTABLE ANALYTE SENSOR"; U.S. Application No. 11/034,344 filed January 11, 2005 and entitled "IMPLANTABLE DEVICE WITH IMPROVED RADIO FREQUENCY CAPABILITIES"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0056552-A1 published March 17, 2005 and entitled "INCREASING BIAS FOR OXYGEN PRODUCTION IN AN ELECTRODE SYSTEM"; U.S. Application No. 10/789,359 filed February 26, 2004 and entitled "INTEGRATED DELIVERY DEVICE FOR CONTINUOUS GLUCOSE SENSOR"; U.S. Application No. 10/991,966 filed November 17, 2004 and entitled "INTEGRATED RECEIVER FOR CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR"; U.S. Application No. 10/646,333 filed August 22,

2003 and entitled "OPTIMIZED SENSOR GEOMETRY FOR AN IMPLANTABLE GLUCOSE SENSOR"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0054909-A1 published March 10, 2005 and entitled "OXYGEN ENHANCING MEMBRANE SYSTEMS FOR IMPLANTABLE DEVICES"; U.S. Application No. 10/647,065 filed August 22, 2003 and entitled "POROUS MEMBRANES FOR USE WITH IMPLANTABLE DEVICES"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0051427-A1 published March 10, 2005 and entitled "ROLLED ELECTRODE ARRAY AND ITS METHOD FOR MANUFACTURE"; U.S. Publication No. US-2003-0032874-A1 published February 13, 2003 and entitled "SENSOR HEAD FOR USE WITH IMPLANTABLE DEVICE"; U.S. Application No. 11/021,162 filed December 22, 2004 and entitled "SENSOR HEAD FOR USE WITH IMPLANTABLE DEVICES"; U.S. Application No. 11/007,920 filed December 8, 2004 and entitled "SIGNAL PROCESSING FOR CONTINUOUS ANALYTE SENSOR"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0090607-A1 published April 28, 2005 and entitled "SILICONE COMPOSITION FOR BIOCOMPATIBLE MEMBRANE"; U.S. Application No. 11/038,340 filed January 18, 2005 and entitled "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA"; U.S. Application No. 11/007,635 filed December 7, 2004 and entitled "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR IMPROVING ELECTROCHEMICAL ANALYTE SENSORS"; U.S. Application No. 10/885,476 filed July 6, 2004 and entitled "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR MANUFACTURE OF AN ANALYTE-MEASURING DEVICE INCLUDING A MEMBRANE SYSTEM"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0043598-A1 filed February 24, 2005 and entitled "SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR REPLACING SIGNAL ARTIFACTS IN A GLUCOSE SENSOR DATA STREAM"; U.S. Application No. US-2003-0217966-A1 published November 27, 2003 and entitled "TECHNIQUES TO IMPROVE POLYURETHANE MEMBRANES FOR IMPLANTABLE GLUCOSE SENSORS"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0033132-A1 published February 10, 2005 and entitled "ANALYTE MEASURING DEVICE"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0031689-A1 published February 10, 2005 and entitled "BIOINTERFACE MEMBRANES INCORPORATING BIOACTIVE AGENTS"; U.S. Publication No. US-2004-0045879-A1 published March 11, 2004 and entitled "DEVICE AND METHOD FOR DETERMINING ANALYTE LEVELS"; U.S. Publication No. US-2004-0186362-A1 published September 23, 2004 and entitled "MEMBRANE FOR USE WITH IMPLANTABLE DEVICES"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0027463-A1 published February 3, 2005 and entitled "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0027462-A1 published February 3, 2005 and entitled "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0027181-A1 published February 3, 2005 and entitled "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR DATA"; U.S. Publication No. US-2005-0027180-A1 published February 3, 2005 and entitled "SYSTEM AND METHODS FOR PROCESSING ANALYTE SENSOR

DATA”; U.S. Application No. 11/078,072 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,643 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,763 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,714 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,693 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,713 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/078,232 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/078,230 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,765 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,740 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,739 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; U.S. Application No. 11/077,883 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR”; and U.S. Application No. 11/077,715 filed March 10, 2005 and entitled “TRANSCUTANEOUS ANALYTE SENSOR.”

[0713] All references cited herein, including but not limited to published and unpublished applications, patents, and literature references, are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and are hereby made a part of this specification. To the extent publications and patents or patent applications incorporated by reference contradict the disclosure contained in the specification, the specification is intended to supersede and/or take precedence over any such contradictory material.

[0714] The term “comprising” as used herein is synonymous with “including,” “containing,” or “characterized by,” and is inclusive or open-ended and does not exclude additional, unrecited elements or method steps.

[0715] All numbers expressing quantities of ingredients, reaction conditions, and so forth used in the specification are to be understood as being modified in all instances by the term “about.” Accordingly, unless indicated to the contrary, the numerical parameters set forth herein are approximations that may vary depending upon the desired properties sought to be obtained. At the very least, and not as an attempt to limit the application of the doctrine of equivalents to the scope of any claims in any application claiming priority to the present application, each numerical parameter should be construed in light of the number of significant digits and ordinary rounding approaches.

[0716] The above description discloses several methods and materials of the present invention. This invention is susceptible to modifications in the methods and materials, as well as

alterations in the fabrication methods and equipment. Such modifications will become apparent to those skilled in the art from a consideration of this disclosure or practice of the invention disclosed herein. Consequently, it is not intended that this invention be limited to the specific embodiments disclosed herein, but that it cover all modifications and alternatives coming within the true scope and spirit of the invention.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host, the system comprising:
a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's skin;
a housing adapted for placement adjacent to the host's skin;
an electronics unit configured to be releasably attachable to the housing; and
an applicator configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the skin of the host, wherein the applicator is adapted to releasably mate with the housing, and wherein the applicator is configured to release from the housing when the electronics unit is attached to the housing.
2. The system of claim 1, wherein the electronics unit is configured to slide-fit into the housing.
3. The system of claim 2, wherein the electronics unit is tapered to guide the slide-fit of the electronics unit into the housing.
4. The system of claim 1, wherein the electronics unit has an architecture configured to self-align with the housing.
5. The system of claim 1, wherein the electronics unit and housing each comprise a mutually engaging contact, and wherein the electronics unit and housing are configured to seal the mutually engaging contacts when mated.
6. The system of claim 1, further comprising a safety latch mechanism configured to lock the sensor within the applicator prior to release of the safety latch mechanism.
7. The system of claim 1, wherein the electronics unit releasably mated to the housing together comprise a subassembly, and wherein the subassembly has a volume of less than or equal to about 8 cm^3 .
8. The system of claim 7, wherein a major surface of the subassembly has a surface area of less than or equal to about 8 cm^2 , and wherein the major surface of the subassembly is configured to lie adjacent to the host's skin when in use.
9. A sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host, the system comprising:
a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's skin; and
a housing comprising an electronics unit adapted for placement adjacent to the host's skin; and
an applicator configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the skin of the host upon application of a force, wherein the applicator comprises a safety latch mechanism configured to lock the sensor within the applicator prior to release of the safety latch mechanism.
10. The system of claim 9, wherein the applicator comprises a plunger configured to insert the sensor into the host's skin upon application of force to the plunger.

11. The system of claim 10, wherein the safety latch mechanism is configured to lock the plunger in a stationary position.
12. A method for implanting a transcutaneous analyte sensor system in a host, the method comprising:
 - providing an applicator for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into the host, wherein the applicator is releasably mated to a housing, and wherein the housing comprises a sensor configured to be inserted into a host;
 - placing a housing adjacent to the host's skin;
 - inserting the sensor into the host; and
 - inserting an electronics unit into the housing, wherein the applicator is configured to release from the housing when the electronics unit is attached to the housing.
13. The method of claim 12, wherein the step of inserting the electronics unit comprises sliding the electronics unit into the housing.
14. The method of claim 13, wherein the electronics unit has a taper configured to guide the sliding of the electronics unit into the housing.
15. The method of claim 12, wherein the electronics unit has an architecture configured to self-align the electronics unit with the housing.
16. The method of claim 12, wherein the electronic unit comprises at least one contact configured to mutually engage with at least one contact on the housing, and wherein the step of inserting the electronics unit further comprises releasably attaching the electronics unit to the housing, thereby sealing the mutually engaging contacts from moisture.
17. The method of claim 12, wherein the applicator further comprises a safety latch mechanism configured to lock the sensor within the applicator prior to release of the safety latch mechanism.
18. The method of claim 17, further comprising the step of releasing the safety latch mechanism prior to inserting the sensor into the host.
19. A sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host, the system comprising:
 - a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's tissue;
 - a housing adapted for placement external to the host's tissue; and
 - an electronics unit releasably attachable to the housing and comprising at least one contact for an operable connection with the sensor, wherein the housing and the electronics unit are keyed to each other by a key, wherein the key controls the operable connection between the sensor and the electronics unit.
20. The sensor system of claim 19, wherein the housing comprises at least one contact and the electronics unit comprises at least one contact, and wherein the key comprises a

configuration adapted for mating the contact of the housing to the contact of the electronics unit when releasably attached.

21. The sensor system of claim 19, wherein the housing and the electronics unit each comprise a label, whereby the housing can be matched with the electronics unit via the labels.

22. The sensor system of claim 19, wherein the electronics unit is programmed with an identification key comprising sensor information located therein.

23. The sensor system of claim 22, wherein the identification key comprises information indicative of an intended duration of the sensor's life.

24. The sensor system of claim 22, wherein the identification key comprises calibration information.

25. The sensor system of claim 22, further comprising a receiver configured to receive transmissions from the electronics unit, wherein the transmissions comprise the identification key, and wherein the receiver is configured to process the sensor information from the transmitted identification key.

26. The sensor system of claim 19, further comprising a receiver configured to receive transmissions from the electronics unit, wherein the transmissions comprise calibration information used to generate calibrated sensor data, and wherein the receiver is programmed to display calibrated sensor data for a predetermined time period.

27. The sensor system of claim 19, wherein the housing and electronics unit are electronically keyed, and wherein the electronics unit is configured to process an identification chip comprising an identification key located on the housing.

28. A sensor system for measuring an analyte in a host, the system comprising:
a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's tissue;
a housing adapted for placement external to the host's tissue;
an electronics unit operably connected to the housing; and
a receiver configured to receive transmissions from the electronics unit and to display sensor data for at least one sensor system, wherein the sensor system is configured to render the sensor system inoperative responsive to a preselected condition.

29. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the sensor system is configured to become inoperative by disabling the sensor after a predetermined time period.

30. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the electronics unit is releasably attachable to the housing, and wherein the sensor system is configured to render the sensor system inoperative by disabling the sensor upon release of the electronics unit from the housing.

31. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the sensor system is configured to disable the sensor by retracting the sensor from the host upon release of the electronics unit from the housing.

32. The sensor system of claim 30, wherein the sensor system is configured to disable the sensor by destroying the sensor upon release of the electronics unit from the housing.

33. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the electronics unit is programmed with an identification key that provides information indicative of a predetermined time period associated with the sensor.

34. The sensor system of claim 33, wherein the receiver is configured to display sensor data only for the predetermined time period.

35. The sensor system of claim 33, wherein the sensor system is configured to become inoperative by discontinuing display of sensor data after the predetermined time period.

36. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the receiver is programmed to confirm disconnection of the sensor prior to initialization of another sensor system.

37. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the electronics unit is programmed to transmit information indicative of sensor insertion, and wherein the receiver is programmed to confirm sensor insertion prior to initialization of a sensor system.

38. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the receiver is configured to identify a sensor insertion by examining sensor data for a preselected change.

39. The sensor system of claim 28, wherein the electronics unit is programmed with an identification key comprising sensor information indicative of a predetermined time period of the sensor's life.

40. The sensor system of claim 39, wherein the identification key further comprises calibration information.

41. A method for measuring an analyte in a host, the method comprising:
providing a sensor system, the system comprising:

a sensor adapted for transcutaneous insertion into a host's tissue;

a housing adapted for placement external to the host's tissue;

an electronics unit configured to be releasably attachable to the housing and comprising at least one contact for operable connection with the sensor, wherein the housing and the electronics unit are keyed to each other by a key, wherein the key controls the operable connection between the sensor and the electronics unit;

implanting the sensor in a host; and

continuously measuring an analyte concentration signal in the host for a predetermined time period.

42. The method of claim 41, further comprising the step of calibrating the analyte concentration signal without the use of a reference analyte value.

43. The method of claim 42, further comprising the step of calibrating the analyte concentration signal using stored calibration information obtained prior to sensor insertion.

44. The method of claim 41, wherein the sensor system is configured to continuously measure the analyte concentration signal in the host for at least about seven days.

45. The method of claim 41, further comprising the step of selectively rendering the sensor system inoperative responsive to a preselected condition.

46. A method for measuring glucose in a host using an implantable glucose sensor, the method comprising the steps of:

forming an electrode assembly of an implantable glucose sensor by providing a working electrode, forming an insulating coating on the working electrode, and forming a reference electrode onto the insulating coating;

chloridizing the reference electrode to a form silver-silver chloride layer;

implanting the electrode assembly in a host; and

measuring a glucose concentration in the host using the implantable sensor.

47. The method of claim 46, wherein the step of measuring a glucose concentration in the host is conducted after a predetermined time period.

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the time period is less than about three hours.

49. The method of claim 48, wherein the time period is less than or equal to about one hour.

50. The method of claim 46, further comprising the step of coating the electrode assembly with a membrane system, wherein the step is conducted before implanting the electrode assembly in a host.

51. The method of claim 46, further comprising operably connecting the electrode assembly to sensor electronics.

52. The method of claim 46, wherein the step of measuring a glucose concentration in a host comprises continuously measuring a glucose concentration in the host for at least about three days.

53. A method for measuring an analyte concentration in a host, the method comprising the steps of:

forming a sensor, the step of forming the sensor comprising:

providing a working electrode;

forming an insulating coating on a portion of the working electrode, wherein at least a portion of the working electrode comprises an exposed electroactive surface area;

forming a reference electrode having an electroactive surface area atop the insulating coating;

subjecting the reference electrode to a treatment, whereby the treatment step enhances an *in vivo* performance of the sensor; and

forming a membrane system on at least a portion of an electroactive surface area, whereby a sensor is obtained;

implanting the sensor in a host; and

continuously measuring an analyte concentration in the host for a predetermined time period.

54. The method of claim 53, wherein the working electrode is formed from a metal wire.

55. The method of claim 54, wherein the metal wire comprises platinum.

56. The method of claim 53, wherein the step of forming the insulating coating comprises vapor-depositing the insulating coating on the working electrode.

57. The method of claim 53, wherein the insulating coating comprises a poly(paraxylylene).

58. The method of claim 53, wherein the reference electrode comprises a silver wire formed around the working electrode.

59. The method of claim 53, wherein the step of subjecting the reference electrode to a treatment comprises chloridizing the reference electrode.

60. The method of claim 53, further comprising coating at least a portion of the reference electrode with an insulating coating, wherein at least a portion of the reference electrode comprises an exposed electroactive surface area.

61. A transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly, the assembly comprising:
a housing adapted for mounting on a skin of a host; and
a sensor configured to measure an analyte concentration in the host, wherein the sensor comprises:

an *in vivo* portion configured for insertion through the host's skin at an exit-site;

an *ex vivo* portion extending through the housing and adapted to remain above the host's skin after insertion of the sensor; and

a transition portion located between the *in vivo* portion and the *ex vivo* portion and configured to extend through the exit-site after sensor insertion, wherein the sensor possesses an antimicrobial property.

62. The assembly of claim 61, wherein the sensor is configured to passively inhibit growth of a microorganism.

63. The assembly of claim 62, wherein the sensor comprises a silver material that confers the antimicrobial property to the sensor.

64. The assembly of claim 61, wherein the sensor is configured to actively inhibit growth of a microorganism.
65. The assembly of claim 64, wherein the sensor comprises an auxiliary electrode configured to pass a current that inhibits growth of a microorganism.
66. The assembly of claim 61, wherein the transition portion possesses the antimicrobial property.
67. A transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly, the assembly comprising:
a housing adapted for mounting on a skin of a host, wherein the housing comprises a first portion and a second portion configured to articulate relative to each other between a first position and a second position; and
a sensor configured to measure a level of an analyte in the host, wherein the sensor extends from the housing and is adapted to be inserted through the skin of the host.
68. The assembly of claim 67, wherein the housing is configured to guide insertion of the sensor into the host when the housing is in the first position.
69. The assembly of claim 68, wherein the first portion and the second portion are configured to pivot to an angle of insertion adapted for insertion of the sensor into the host when the housing is in the first position.
70. The assembly of claim 69, wherein the angle of insertion is adjustable.
71. The assembly of claim 67, wherein the sensor is configured to measure the level of the analyte in the host when the housing is in the second position.
72. The assembly of claim 67, further comprising a mechanical joint for securing the first portion and the second portion of the housing in the second position.
73. The assembly of claim 67, wherein the first portion and the second portion comprise a hinge configured to allow articulation of the housing between the first position and the second position.
74. The assembly of claim 67, wherein the sensor is configured to bend during articulation of the housing between the first position and the second position.
75. The assembly of claim 74, wherein the sensor is configured to absorb movement when the sensor is bent.
76. A transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly, the assembly comprising:
a housing adapted for mounting on a skin of a host;
an electronics unit configured to releasably mate with the housing; and
a sensor configured to measure a level of an analyte in the host, wherein the sensor is operably connected to the electronics unit when the electronics unit is mated to the housing.

77. The assembly of claim 76, wherein the electronics unit is configured to releasably mate to the housing by a mechanical fit selected from the group consisting of a slide fit, a snap fit, a press fit, and an interference fit.

78. The assembly of claim 77, wherein the electronics unit comprises a tab extending therefrom and the mounting assembly comprises a tab extending therefrom, wherein the tabs are configured to guide mating of the electronics unit with the housing.

79. The assembly of claim 76, wherein the housing comprises at least one electrical contact configured to operably connect the sensor to the electronics unit when releasably mated thereto.

80. The assembly of claim 79, wherein the electronics unit comprises at least one electrical contact configured to engage with the electrical contact of the housing when releasably mated thereto.

81. The assembly of claim 79, wherein the housing comprises at least two electrical contacts.

82. The assembly of claim 81, wherein the electrical contacts are coaxially aligned with the sensor.

83. The assembly of claim 79, wherein the electrical contact of the housing comprises a conductive elastomer.

84. The assembly of claim 79, wherein the sensor is disposed adjacent to the electrical contact of the housing or within the electrical contact of the housing.

85. The assembly of claim 82, wherein the sensor is configured to extend through the electrical contact.

86. The assembly of claim 76, further comprising at least one release latch configured to release the electronics unit from the housing releasably mated thereto.

87. The assembly of claim 86, wherein the release latch is located on the housing and is configured to manually release the electronics unit from the housing releasably mated thereto.

88. A transcutaneous system for measuring an analyte concentration in a host, the system comprising:

a sensor adapted for transcutaneous placement through a skin of a host; and

a mounting unit adapted for placement adjacent to the skin of the host, wherein the mounting unit comprises an electronics unit configured to process sensor data, and wherein the sensor is configured to extend from the mounting unit into the host.

89. The system of claim 88, wherein the sensor is configured to extend a fixed distance from the mounting unit.

90. The system of claim 88, wherein the sensor is configured to extend an adjustable distance from the mounting unit.

91. The system of claim 88, further comprising an adhesive pad disposed on a back surface of the mounting unit, wherein the adhesive pad is configured to adhere the mounting unit to the skin of the host.

92. The system of claim 91, wherein the adhesive pad is waterproof.

93. The system of claim 91, wherein the adhesive pad comprises fibers selected from the group consisting of open-celled foam, closed-cell foam, non-woven fibers, woven fibers, and spun-laced fibers.

94. The system of claim 91, wherein the adhesive pad substantially covers the back surface of the mounting unit.

95. The system of claim 94, wherein the adhesive pad is configured to cover a surface area larger than a surface area of the back surface of the mounting unit.

96. The system of claim 95, wherein the adhesive pad is configured to cover a surface area greater than or equal to two times the surface area of the back surface of the mounting unit.

97. The system of claim 88, wherein the sensor is configured to exit the mounting unit at a position closer to a center of the mounting unit than to an edge of the mounting unit.

98. The system of claim 88, wherein the adhesive pad comprises an extensible adhesive pad disposed on a back surface of the mounting unit, wherein the extensible adhesive pad is configured to adhere the mounting unit onto the skin of the host, and wherein the extensible adhesive pad is configured to be released by stretching.

99. A transcutaneous analyte sensor assembly for measuring an analyte in a host, the assembly comprising:

a housing configured for mounting on a skin of a host;

a sensor comprising a distal portion and a proximal portion, wherein the distal portion is adapted to be inserted through the skin of a host, and wherein the proximal portion is operably connected to the housing; and

electronics configured for measuring an analyte in the host, wherein the electronics are associated with the housing, wherein the electronics are connected to the sensor via at least one electrical contact, and wherein the electrical contact is substantially sealed from moisture in an external environment.

100. The assembly of claim 99, wherein the electrical contact is substantially sealed from moisture in an external environment by at least one sealing member that substantially surrounds at least a portion of the electrical contact.

101. The assembly of claim 99, wherein the electronics comprise an electronics unit detachably connectable to the housing, and wherein a sealing member substantially seals the electrical connection when the electronics unit is detachably connected to the housing.

102. The assembly of claim 101, further comprising a sealant disposed adjacent to the sealing member when the electronics unit is detachable connected to the housing.

103. The assembly of claim 100, wherein the sealing member comprises at least one material selected from the group consisting of a flexible material, a malleable material, and an elastomer.

104. The assembly of claim 103, wherein the sealing member comprises a silicone material.

105. The assembly of claim 99, further comprising a sealant disposed around the proximal portion of the sensor.

106. The assembly of claim 105, wherein the sensor extends from the housing adjacent to the electrical contact or extends from the housing from within the electrical contact, and wherein the sealant comprises a viscous material configured to conform to an open space between the sensor and the electrical contact.

107. The assembly of claim 105, wherein the sealant comprises an oil, a grease, or a gel.

108. The assembly of claim 107, wherein the sealant comprises a petroleum jelly.

109. A transcutaneous analyte sensor, the sensor comprising:

an *in vivo* portion adapted for at least partial insertion through a skin of a host, wherein the *in vivo* portion comprises an anchoring mechanism adapted for maintaining the *in vivo* portion of the sensor in a stable position within the host.

110. The sensor of claim 109, wherein the anchoring mechanism comprises at least one wire having a surface topography.

111. The sensor of claim 109, wherein the anchoring mechanism comprises at least one structure extending from the *in vivo* portion of the sensor, wherein the structure is selected from the group consisting of a prong, a ridge, a bulbous portion, an S-bend, a spine, a barb, a wing, and a hook.

112. The sensor of claim 109, wherein the anchoring mechanism has a variable surface topography.

113. The sensor of claim 109, wherein a diameter of the anchoring mechanism changes along at least a portion of the *in vivo* portion of the sensor.

114. The sensor of claim 109, wherein the anchoring mechanism comprises a porous material disposed on the *in vivo* portion of the sensor.

115. The sensor of claim 114, wherein the porous material is configured to modify a response of a tissue of the host to the sensor.

116. The sensor of claim 114, wherein a bioactive agent is incorporated in the porous material.

117. The sensor of claim 114, wherein the porous material comprises an oxygen enhancing material.

118. The sensor of claim 109, wherein a bioactive agent is incorporated within the *in vivo* portion of the sensor.

119. A transcutaneous analyte sensor, the sensor comprising a distal portion and a proximal portion, wherein the distal portion is adapted to be inserted through a skin of a host, wherein at least a portion of the proximal portion is adapted to remain external to the host when the distal portion is inserted in the host, and wherein the sensor is configured to absorb movement between the proximal portion of the sensor and the distal portion of the sensor.

120. The sensor of claim 119, wherein the sensor comprises a bend configured to absorb movement of an *in vivo* portion of the sensor or an *ex vivo* portion of the sensor.

121. The sensor of claim 120, wherein the bend is configured to absorb movement by flexion.

122. The sensor of claim 119, wherein the sensor comprises a member configured to expand and contract, whereby movement of an *in vivo* portion of the sensor or an *ex vivo* portion of the sensor is absorbed.

123. The sensor of claim 119, wherein the member configured to expand and contract is selected from the group consisting of a spring, an accordion, a telescoping device, and a bellows-type device.

124. The sensor of claim 119, further comprising:

a mounting unit adapted for mounting on the skin of the host, wherein the sensor is operably connected to the mounting unit at the proximal portion of the sensor, wherein the sensor extends from the mounting unit at the distal portion of the sensor, wherein the distal portion of the sensor is adapted to be inserted into an insertion location under the skin of the host, wherein at least a portion of a length of the sensor is configured to absorb relative movement between the proximal portion of the sensor and the distal portion of the sensor without displacing the proximal portion of the sensor from its operable connection to the mounting unit and without substantially displacing the distal portion from the insertion location under the skin of the host.

125. The sensor of claim 119, wherein at least a portion of a length of the sensor has a variable stiffness.

126. The sensor of claim 125, wherein the sensor comprises at least one wire having a helical configuration, and wherein the variable stiffness is provided by at least one of a variable pitch of the helical wire and a variable cross-section of the helical wire.

127. The sensor of claim 125, wherein the variable stiffness is provided by a variable hardness of the wire.

128. A device configured for transcutaneous insertion into a host, the device comprising an *in vivo* portion and an *ex vivo* portion, wherein the device is configured to absorb motion, such that motion of the *ex vivo* portion does not substantially translate to the *in vivo* portion.

129. A sensor for transcutaneous measurement of an analyte concentration in a host, the sensor comprising:

a working electrode;

a reference electrode;

an insulator disposed between the working electrode and the reference electrode;

and

a membrane system disposed on an electroactive portion of the working electrode and on an electroactive portion of the reference electrode.

130. The sensor of claim 129, wherein the working electrode comprises a wire and wherein the reference electrode comprises a wire.

131. The sensor of claim 130, wherein the wires are coaxial.

132. The sensor of claim 130, wherein the wires comprise a bulk material.

133. The sensor of claim 130, wherein the wires are juxtapositioned.

134. The sensor of claim 130, wherein the reference electrode is helically wound around the working electrode.

135. The sensor of claim 129, further comprising a counter electrode.

136. The sensor of claim 129, further comprising an additional working electrode.

137. The sensor of claim 136, wherein the additional working electrode is juxtapositioned to the working electrode.

138. The sensor of claim 136, wherein the working electrode is configured to measure a first signal correlating to the analyte concentration and a baseline, and wherein the additional working electrode is configured to measure a second signal correlating to the baseline substantially without a contribution by the analyte concentration.

139. The sensor of claim 138, further comprising electronics operably connected to the sensor and configured to subtract the second signal from the first signal.

140. The sensor of claim 129, wherein the insulator comprises a polymer coating.

141. The sensor of claim 140, wherein the insulator comprises a parylene.

142. The sensor of claim 129, wherein an enzyme is incorporated into at least a portion of the membrane system, and wherein the enzyme is capable of reacting with the analyte.

143. The sensor of claim 142, wherein the enzyme is disposed over the electroactive portion of the working electrode.

144. The sensor of claim 142, wherein the enzyme is substantially not disposed over the electroactive portion of the reference electrode.

145. The sensor of claim 129, further comprising a window formed in the insulator, wherein the window exposes the electroactive portion of the working electrode.

146. The sensor of claim 129, wherein the electroactive portion of the reference electrode is distributed along a length of the working electrode.

147. The sensor of claim 129, further comprising electronics operably connected to the sensor, wherein the electronics are configured to measure the analyte concentration as a current in a picoAmp range.

148. The sensor of claim 147, wherein the electroactive portion of the working electrode has a surface area of from about 0.000084 cm² to about 0.016 cm².

149. The sensor of claim 129, wherein the membrane system comprises a permeability ratio of oxygen-to-analyte of at least about 50:1.

150. The sensor of claim 149, wherein the membrane system comprises a permeability ratio of oxygen-to-analyte of at least about 200:1.

151. A transcutaneous glucose sensor for measuring a glucose concentration in a host, the sensor comprising:

a first electrode comprising an electroactive portion;

a second electrode comprising an electroactive portion;

a membrane system deposited on at least one electroactive portion, the membrane

system comprising:

an electrode domain,

an enzyme domain, and

a resistance domain;

wherein the sensor is configured to measure a glucose concentration of from about 40 mg/dL to at least about 400 mg/dL.

152. The transcutaneous glucose sensor of claim 151, wherein the first electrode comprises a conductive wire and wherein the second electrode comprises a conductive wire.

153. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the resistance domain has a higher oxygen permeability than its glucose permeability.

154. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the sensor does not comprise a separately deposited interference domain, and is substantially non-responsive to ascorbate.

155. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the electrode domain is from about 0.1 microns to about 10 microns in thickness.

156. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the enzyme domain is from about 0.1 microns to about 10 microns in thickness.

157. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the resistance domain is from about 0.1 microns to about 10 microns in thickness.
158. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the electrode domain comprises a polyurethane, wherein the polyurethane comprises a hydrophilic component.
159. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the enzyme domain comprises glucose oxidase.
160. The sensor of claim 159, wherein the enzyme domain further comprises mutarotase.
161. The sensor of claim 159, wherein the enzyme domain further comprises a hydrophilic polymer.
162. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the resistance domain comprises a hydrophilic polyurethane and a hydrophobic polyurethane.
163. The sensor of claim 162, wherein the resistance domain comprises from about 40 wt. % to about 60 wt. % of the hydrophilic polyurethane.
164. The sensor of claim 162, wherein the resistance domain comprises from about 40 wt. % to about 60 wt. % of the hydrophobic polyurethane.
165. The sensor of claim 151, further comprising an interference domain, wherein the interference domain is configured to reduce passage or block passage of at least one interferant selected from the group consisting of ascorbic acid, uric acid, and acetaminophen.
166. The sensor of claim 151, further comprising a bioactive agent, wherein the bioactive agent is incorporated into the membrane system.
167. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the first electrode comprises a working electrode, wherein the second electrode comprises a reference electrode, and wherein the reference electrode is situated at a location distant from the enzyme domain.
168. The sensor of claim 151, further comprising a biointerface material, wherein the biointerface material substantially surrounds the electroactive portion of the first electrode and the electroactive portion of the second electrode.
169. The sensor of claim 168, wherein the biointerface material comprises a porous material.
170. The sensor of claim 169, wherein the porous material is configured to modify a tissue response of the host *in vivo*.
171. The sensor of claim 170, further comprising a bioactive agent incorporated into the porous material, wherein the bioactive agent is configured to modify a tissue response of the host *in vivo*.
172. The sensor of claim 151, wherein the membrane system comprises mutarotase.
173. A method for forming a membrane system on a transcutaneous analyte sensor, the method comprising the steps of:

providing a sensor comprising at least two conductive electrodes;
depositing an electrode domain on the sensor;
depositing an enzyme domain on the electrode domain; and
depositing a resistance domain on the enzyme domain, whereby a membrane system comprising an electrode domain, an enzyme domain, and a resistance domain is formed.

174. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing an electrode domain comprises spray coating an electrode domain on the sensor.

175. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing an electrode domain comprises dip coating an electrode domain on the sensor.

176. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing an enzyme domain comprises spray coating an enzyme domain on the electrode domain.

177. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing an enzyme domain comprises dip coating an enzyme domain on the electrode domain.

178. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing an enzyme domain comprises depositing at least two layers to form the enzyme domain.

179. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing a resistance domain comprises spray coating a resistance domain on the enzyme domain.

180. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing a resistance domain comprises dip coating a resistance domain on the enzyme domain.

181. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing the electrode domain further comprises the step of curing the electrode domain at a temperature of at least about 40°C for at least about 15 minutes.

182. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing the enzyme domain further comprises the step of curing the enzyme domain at a temperature of at least about 40°C for at least about 15 minutes.

183. The method of claim 173, wherein the step of depositing the resistance domain further comprises the step of curing the resistance domain at a temperature of at least about 40°C for at least about 15 minutes.

184. The method of claim 175, wherein the step of dip coating the electrode domain comprises dip coating the electrode domain an insertion rate of from about 2.54 cm per minute to about 7.62 cm per minute.

185. The method of claim 175, wherein the step of dip coating the electrode domain comprises a dwell time of from about 0.5 minutes to about 2 minutes.

186. The method of claim 175, wherein the step of dip coating the electrode domain comprises a withdrawal rate of from about 0.635 cm per minute to about 5.08 cm per minute.

187. The method of claim 177, wherein the step of dip coating the enzyme domain comprises an insertion rate of from about 2.54 cm per minute to about 7.62 cm per minute.

188. The method of claim 177, wherein the step of dip coating the enzyme domain comprises a dwell time of from about 0.5 to about 2 minutes.

189. The method of claim 177, wherein the step of dip coating the enzyme domain comprises a withdrawal rate of from about 0.635 cm per minute to about 5.08 cm per minute.

190. The method of claim 179, wherein the step of spray coating the resistance domain comprises spraying a solution of a polyurethane, wherein the solution comprises from about 95 weight % to about 99 weight % of solvent.

191. The method of claim 179, wherein the step of spray coating the resistance domain comprises spray coating the resistance domain to yield a resistance domain having a structural morphology that substantially blocks transport of ascorbate.

192. A method for forming a transcutaneous analyte sensor, the method comprising:
providing a first conductive wire;
depositing an insulator on the first conductive wire, yielding an insulated first conductive wire;
winding a second conductive wire around the insulated first conductive wire;
forming a window in the insulator, whereby a portion of the first conductive wire is exposed; and
forming a membrane system on the sensor, wherein the membrane system substantially covers the window.

193. The method of claim 192, wherein the step of forming a window comprising grit-blasting.

194. The method of claim 192, wherein the step of forming a membrane system comprises the steps of:

depositing an electrode domain on the sensor;
depositing an enzyme domain on the electrode domain; and
depositing a resistance domain on the enzyme domain, whereby a membrane system comprising an electrode domain, an enzyme domain, and a resistance domain is formed.

195. A method for forming a transcutaneous analyte sensor, the method comprising the steps of:

providing at least one electroactive surface configured for measuring an analyte concentration; and
forming a membrane system on the electroactive surface, wherein forming the membrane system comprises spray coating a resistance domain solution onto the

electroactive surface, wherein the resistance domain is configured to resist the analyte being measured.

196. The method of claim 195, wherein the step of forming a membrane system further comprises the steps of:

depositing an electrode domain; and

depositing an enzyme domain.

197. An analyte measuring system, the system comprising:

a mounting unit adapted for mounting on the skin of a host;

an electronics unit detachably connectable to the mounting unit;

a sensor for measuring a level of the analyte comprising an *in vivo* portion for insertion through the skin of a host and an *ex vivo* portion connected to the mounting unit, wherein the sensor is operably connected to the electronics unit when the electronics unit is detachably connected to the mounting unit; and

a communication station for receiving and processing analyte measurements received from the electronics unit.

198. The system of claim 197, wherein the communication station comprises a hand-held receiver.

199. The system of claim 197, wherein the electronics unit is designed to be used with a plurality of sensors.

200. A transcutaneous analyte sensor system comprising:

an electrode configured to measure a level of glucose in a host;

a membrane disposed over the electrode and configured to limit the transport of glucose to the electrode; and

a sensor electronics unit operably connected to the electrode and configured to measure a current flow produced by the electrode, wherein the sensor electronics unit is configured to measure the current flow in at least a picoAmp range.

201. The transcutaneous analyte sensor system of Claim 200, wherein the sensor electronics unit is configured to directly measure the level of current produced by the electrode.

202. The transcutaneous analyte sensor of claim 200, further comprising an analog-to-digital converter configured to translate the current draw to a digital signal.

203. The transcutaneous analyte sensor of claim 200, wherein the electrode comprises an exposed electroactive working electrode with a surface area between about 0.000084 cm² and about 0.016 cm².

204. The transcutaneous analyte sensor of claim 203, wherein the membrane comprises a resistance domain configured with a permeability ratio of at least about 50:1 analyte to co-analyte concentration.

205. The transcutaneous analyte sensor of claim 204, wherein the permeability ratio is at least about 200:1.
206. A sensor system for measuring an analyte concentration in a host, the sensor comprising:
- a sensor comprising at least one electrode;
 - a sensor electronics unit configured to measure the analyte concentration in the host when the sensor is implanted therein.
207. The sensor system of claim 206, wherein the sensor electronics comprise a data sampling portion in data communication with the at least one electrode, wherein the data sampling portion comprises an analog portion configured to measure the current flowing at the at least one electrode and to convert the current measurement to digital values representative of the current.
208. The sensor system of claim 207, wherein the digital values are acquired at a predetermined time interval.
209. The sensor system of claim 208, wherein the predetermined time interval is programmable within the sensor electronics.
210. The sensor system of claim 209, wherein the predetermined time interval is programmable at an interval between about 2 and 512 seconds.
211. The sensor system of claim 206, wherein the sensor electronics comprise a transmitter portion for transmitting a signal indicating a level of the analyte in the host.
212. The sensor system of claim 211, wherein the transmitter portion is configured to transmit at a predetermined transmission interval.
213. The sensor system of claim 212, wherein the predetermined transmission interval is programmable in the sensor electronics.
214. The sensor system of claim 213, wherein the predetermined transmission interval is programmable at an interval between about 2 seconds and 10 minutes.
215. The sensor system of claim 214, wherein the predetermined transmission interval is programmable at an interval between about 30 seconds and 5 minutes.
216. The sensor system of claim 206, wherein the sensor electronics comprise a transmitter portion for transmitting a signal indicating a level of the analyte in the host at a programmable transmission interval, wherein the programmable transmission interval is a multiple of the predetermined time interval.
217. A system for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host, the system comprising:
- a transcutaneous analyte sensor for measuring an analyte concentration in the host;

a housing configured for placement adjacent to a skin of the host and configured for receiving at least a portion of the sensor;

a needle configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the host; and

an applicator configured to releasably mate with the housing, the applicator comprising a plunger configured to push the needle and the sensor through the housing into the host.

218. The system of claim 217, further comprising a guide tube subassembly operatively linked to the needle and configured to retract the needle into the applicator upon retraction of the needle from the host.

219. The system of claim 218, wherein the guide tube subassembly further comprises a guide tube configured to guide the needle through the housing.

220. The system of claim 217, wherein a size of the needle is from about 28 gauge to about 18 gauge.

221. The system of claim 220, wherein a size of the needle is from about 28 gauge to about 25 gauge.

222. The system of claim 217, further comprising a push rod configured to maintain the position the sensor from the needle during needle retraction.

223. The system of claim 222, wherein the plunger is operatively linked to the push rod, and wherein the plunger is configured to maintain the push rod in an extended position during needle retraction.

224. The system of claim 217, wherein the sensor is configured to be released from the applicator upon insertion of the sensor into the host.

225. The system of claim 217, wherein the housing is configured to lie adjacent to the skin of the host, wherein the housing is configured to support the sensor under the skin of the host after sensor insertion, and wherein the applicator comprises a base configured to releasably mate with the housing.

226. The system of claim 225, wherein the housing further comprises at least one release latch configured to release the base from the housing after needle retraction.

227. The system of claim 225, wherein the base is configured to automatically release from the housing.

228. The system of claim 217, wherein the housing and the applicator each comprise a major axis that substantially defines an insertion angle when the housing and the applicator are mated.

229. The system of claim 228, wherein the housing and the base are configured to releasably mate at an adjustable insertion angle.

230. The system of claim 217, wherein the applicator comprises a body and a base, wherein an angle is defined between a major axis of the body and a major axis of the base, and wherein the angle substantially defines an insertion angle.

231. The system of claim 217, wherein at least one of the housing and applicator defines an insertion angle of from about 0 degrees to about 90 degrees.

232. The system of claim 231, wherein the insertion angle is about 45 degrees.

233. The system of claim 217, wherein the sensor is configured to extend from the housing by a distance, wherein the distance corresponds to a depth of insertion.

234. The system of claim 233, wherein the depth of insertion is adjustable.

235. A system for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host, the system comprising:

a transcutaneous analyte sensor for measuring an analyte concentration in a host;

a housing adapted for placement adjacent to a skin of the host and adapted for receiving at least a portion of the sensor;

a needle configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the host;

and

an applicator configured to insert the needle and the sensor through the housing into the host and to subsequently retract the needle from the housing, wherein retraction of the needle locks the needle within the applicator to prevent reuse of the applicator.

236. The system of claim 235, wherein the applicator releasably mates with the housing.

237. A system for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host, the system comprising:

a transcutaneous analyte sensor for measuring an analyte concentration in a host;

a housing adapted for placement adjacent to a skin of the host and adapted for receiving at least a portion of the sensor;

a needle configured to insert the sensor through the housing and into the host;

and

an applicator comprising a plurality of components operatively connected via a mechanical latching system, wherein the applicator is configured to insert the needle and the sensor through the housing and into the host, and to subsequently retract the needle from the housing responsive to a manual force thereon.

238. A transcutaneous system for measuring an analyte concentration in a host, the system comprising:

a sensor adapted for transcutaneous placement through a skin of a host;

a mounting unit adapted for placement adjacent to the skin of the host; and

an applicator configured for inserting the sensor through the mounting unit and into the skin of the host, wherein the applicator is adapted to mate with the mounting unit during sensor insertion.

239. The system of claim 238, wherein the applicator comprises at least one needle adapted for inserting the sensor into the host.

240. The system of claim 239, wherein the applicator comprises a plunger configured to push the needle and the sensor through the mounting unit.

241. The system of claim 239, wherein the applicator comprises a plunger configured to push the needle and the sensor.

242. The system of claim 239, wherein the needle is adapted for subsequent retraction into the applicator after inserting the sensor into the host.

243. The system of claim 242, wherein the needle is irreversibly held within the applicator after retraction.

244. The system of claim 239, wherein the mounting unit further comprises at least one electrical contact, and wherein insertion of the needle or retraction of the needle disposes the sensor adjacent to the contact or within the electrical contact.

245. The system of claim 238, wherein the applicator comprises a base configured to releasably mate with the mounting unit.

246. The system of claim 245, wherein the mounting unit comprises at least one release latch configured to release the applicator from the mounting unit.

247. The system of claim 238, wherein the mounting unit comprises at least one electrical contact therein for providing an electrical connection between the sensor and sensor electronics.

248. The system of claim 247, wherein the sensor electronics comprise an electronics unit releasably attachable to the mounting unit, and wherein the electrical contact is substantially sealed from moisture from an external environment when the electronics unit is releasably attached to the mounting unit.

249. The system of claim 248, wherein the electronics unit and the mounting unit are each configured to be detachably connected through a detachable connection, wherein the detachable connection is selected from the group consisting of a snap-fit, an interference fit, a press fit, and a mating fit.

250. The system of claim 248, wherein the mounting unit comprises at least one release latch configured to release the electronics unit from the mounting unit.

251. The system of claim 247, wherein the electrical contact comprises an elastomeric contact and wherein the sensor is configured to extend through the elastomeric contact such that, in use, the elastomeric contact relaxes around the sensor.

252. The system of claim 247, comprising two electrical contacts.

253. The system of claim 238, wherein the mounting unit comprises a base adapted to lie adjacent to the skin of the host when the sensor is inserted into the host.

254. The system of claim 253, wherein the base comprises a back surface comprising an outer edge, and wherein the sensor exits the back surface within the outer edge.

255. A single-use applicator system for inserting a transcutaneous sensor into a host, the applicator comprising:

a sensor configured for transcutaneous placement through a skin of a host;

a needle configured for inserting the sensor into the host, wherein the sensor is disposed within the needle prior to insertion into the host;

a housing adapted for placement adjacent to the host's skin; and

an applicator configured for inserting the needle and the into the skin of the host, wherein the needle and the sensor are disposed within the applicator prior to insertion of the sensor; wherein the applicator is configured to insert the needle and the sensor into the skin of the host, to leave the sensor transcutaneously placed within the host, and to irreversibly retract the needle into the applicator.

256. The system of claim 255, wherein the applicator is configured to insert the sensor in response to an activation of an automated mechanism.

257. The system of claim 255, wherein the applicator is configured to insert the sensor in response to a manual force applied to the applicator by a user.

258. The system of claim 255, wherein the applicator is configured to release from the housing after the sensor has been transcutaneously inserted into the host.

259. The system of claim 255, wherein the applicator is releasably attached to the housing prior to sensor insertion and during sensor insertion.

260. A method for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host using an applicator, the method comprising the steps of:

providing an applicator for inserting a transcutaneous analyte sensor into a host;

placing a mounting unit on a skin of the host, wherein the applicator is releasably mated to the mounting unit, and wherein the applicator comprises a needle for inserting a sensor into the host;

pushing on a component of the applicator so as to insert the needle and the sensor into the skin of the host;

pulling on a component of the applicator so as to retract the needle from the skin of the host, while leaving the sensor in the host; and

releasing the applicator from the mounting unit.

261. The method of claim 260, wherein the mounting unit is adhered to the skin of the host.
262. The method of claim 260, wherein the step of pushing comprises pushing on a component of the applicator so as to insert the needle and the sensor into the skin of the host at an angle of insertion, wherein the angle of insertion is determined by the applicator.
263. The method of claim 260, wherein the mounting unit comprises at least one electrical contact configured for connection with the sensor.
264. The method of claim 263, wherein the step of pushing comprises inserting the sensor into the skin of the host and to a position proximal to the electrical contact.
265. The method of claim 263, wherein the step of pulling comprises retracting the needle from the sensor such that the sensor is disposed adjacent to the electrical contact.
266. The method of claim 265, wherein the electrical contact is configured to provide a mechanical stability to the sensor when the sensor is disposed adjacent to the electrical contact.
267. The method of claim 260, wherein the mounting unit comprises a subassembly comprising at least one electrical contact, wherein the subassembly articulates relative to the mounting unit.
268. The method of claim 267, further comprising the step of:
articulating the subassembly between a first position and a second position.
269. The method of claim 268, wherein the subassembly is in the first position during sensor insertion.
270. The method of claim 268, wherein the step of articulating is performed after the step of releasing the applicator from the mounting unit.
271. The method of claim 267, wherein the step of articulating comprises pivoting the subassembly between a first position and a second position, thereby bending the sensor.
272. The method of claim 271, wherein bending the sensor provides a flexion configured to absorb movement between two ends of the sensor.
273. The method of claim 260, further comprising the step of:
mating an electronics unit to the mounting unit.
274. The method of claim 273, wherein the step of mating comprises mating the electronics unit to the mounting unit, whereby an electrical connection between the sensor and the electronics unit is formed.
275. The method of claim 274, wherein the step of mating comprises mating the electronics unit to the mounting unit, whereby the electrical connection between the sensor and the electronics unit is substantially sealed.
276. The method of claim 272, further comprising the step of:
measuring an analyte concentration in the host.

277. The method of claim 276, further comprising the step of:
calibrating the analyte concentration using data from a single-point reference analyte monitor.

278. The method of claim 276, further comprising the step of:
calibrating the analyte concentration using stored data from an *in vitro* test.

279. The method of claim 276, further comprising the step of:
calibrating the analyte concentration using data from another transcutaneous analyte sensor.

280. The method of claim 260, wherein the applicator is configured such that the pushing step and the pulling step are accomplished by a continuous force provided by a user gripping the applicator.

281. A method for transcutaneously measuring analyte concentrations in a host over time, the method comprising:

inserting a first transcutaneous analyte sensor in a host;

measuring a first analyte concentration in the host;

inserting a second transcutaneous analyte sensor in the host;

measuring a second analyte concentration in the host;

calibrating the second analyte concentration from the second transcutaneous analyte sensor using the first analyte concentration from the first transcutaneous analyte sensor; and

removing the first transcutaneous analyte sensor from the host.

282. A method for evaluating an acceptability of reference analyte data or sensor analyte data, the method comprising the steps of:

receiving sensor analyte data from an analyte sensor, the sensor analyte data comprising at least one sensor data point;

converting sensor analyte data into calibrated data using a conversion function;

receiving reference data from a reference analyte monitor, the reference data comprising at least one reference data point; and

determining an acceptability of the sensor data or the reference data.

283. The method of claim 282, further comprising the step of:

forming a calibration set comprising at least one matched data pair formed by matching a reference data point to a substantially time corresponding sensor data point, wherein the conversion function is calculated from the calibration set.

284. The method of claim 282, wherein the step of determining an acceptability of the sensor data or the reference data comprises determining an acceptability of the sensor data or the reference data by using an acceptance test selected from the group consisting of a Clarke Error

Grid, a mean absolute difference calculation, a rate of change calculation, a consensus grid, a rate grid, and a standard clinical acceptance test.

285. The method of claim 282, further comprising the step of:
recalculating the conversion function using the reference data point in response to a positive determination of acceptability, whereby a recalculated conversion function is obtained.

286. The method of claim 285, further comprising the steps of:
receiving additional sensor analyte data from the analyte sensor, the additional sensor analyte data comprising at least one sensor data point; and
converting the additional sensor analyte data into additional calibrated data using the recalculated conversion function.

287. The method of claim 286, further comprising the step of:
displaying the additional calibrated data.

288. The method of claim 283, further comprising the step of:
adjusting the calibration set in response to a negative determination of acceptability, whereby an adjusted calibration set is obtained.

289. The method of claim 288, wherein the step of adjusting the calibration set comprises removing at least one matched data pair from the calibration set.

290. The method of claim 289, wherein the step of removing at least one matched data pair comprises removing a least concordant matched data pair from the calibration set.

291. The method of claim 289, wherein the step of removing at least one matched data pair comprises removing an oldest matched data pair from the calibration set.

292. The method of claim 289, further comprising the step of:
recalculating a conversion function from the adjusted calibration set, whereby a recalculated adjusted calibration set is obtained.

293. The method of claim 292, further comprising the steps of:
receiving additional sensor analyte data from the analyte sensor, the sensor analyte data comprising at least one sensor data point; and
converting the additional sensor analyte data into additional calibrated data using the recalculated adjusted conversion function.

294. The method of claim 293, further comprising the step of:
determining an acceptability of the reference analyte data using the additional calibrated data.

295. The method of claim 294, further comprising the step of converting the additional sensor analyte data into additional calibrated data using the recalculated adjusted conversion function is in response to a positive determination of acceptability.

296. The method of claim 295, further comprising the step of:
displaying the additional calibrated data.
297. The method of claim 294, wherein the steps of adjusting the calibration, recalculating a conversion function, and determining an acceptability of the reference analyte data are repeated in response to a negative determination of acceptability.
298. The method of claim 282, further comprising the step of:
altering a display of the calibrated data in response to a negative determination of acceptability.
299. A method for calibrating an analyte sensor, the method comprising the steps of:
inserting an analyte sensor into a host;
receiving sensor data from the analyte sensor, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point representative of an analyte concentration measurement in the host;
and
converting the sensor data into calibrated data using a conversion function, wherein information obtained from *in vitro* testing prior to sensor insertion is used in calculating the conversion function.
300. The method of claim 299, wherein the information obtained from *in vitro* testing comprises a sensitivity measurement of the analyte sensor to an analyte.
301. The method of claim 299, further comprising the step of:
receiving reference data from a reference analyte monitor, the reference data comprising at least one reference data point, wherein the reference data point is used in calculating the conversion function.
302. The method of claim 299, wherein the analyte sensor comprises a first working electrode and a second working electrode, wherein the first working electrode and the second working electrode are configured to subtract a baseline from the analyte concentration measurement such that the sensor data point represents the analyte concentration without a baseline signal.
303. A method for evaluating sensor data, the method comprising:
receiving sensor data from an analyte sensor for a first time period, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point;
converting the sensor data for the first time period into calibrated data using a conversion function, whereby converted sensor data for the first time period is obtained;
receiving sensor data from an analyte sensor for a second time period, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point;

converting sensor data for the second time period into calibrated data using the conversion function, whereby converted sensor data for the second time period is obtained; and

comparing converted sensor data for the second time period with converted sensor data for the first time period, whereby the presence or absence of an aberrant data value is determined.

304. The method of claim 303, wherein the step of comparing converted sensor data for the second time period with converted sensor data for the first time period comprises evaluating a difference in sensor data based on a physiological parameter.

305. The method of claim 304, wherein the step of evaluating a difference in sensor data comprises determining a rate of change between at least two time-spaced calibrated sensor data values.

306. The method of claim 305, wherein a rate of change greater than or equal to about 3 mg/dL/min indicates an aberrant data value.

307. The method of claim 304, wherein the step of comparing converted sensor data for the second time period with converted sensor data for the first time period comprises evaluating a difference in sensor data based on a statistical parameter.

308. The method of claim 307, wherein the statistical parameter comprises a change in value of about 20 % or more over a period of 5 minutes.

309. The method of claim 303, wherein the comparing step determines a presence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of:

halting conversion of sensor data.

310. The method of claim 303, wherein the comparing step determines an absence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the steps of:

receiving sensor data from an analyte sensor for a third time period, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point; and

converting the sensor data for the third time period into calibrated data using a conversion function, whereby converted sensor data for the third time period is obtained.

311. The method of claim 303, further comprising the step of:

displaying converted sensor data for the second time period or the first time period on a user interface.

312. The method of claim 311, wherein the comparing step determines a presence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of:

suspending displaying converted sensor data for the second time period or the first time period.

313. The method of claim 311, wherein the comparing step determines an absence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of:

displaying converted sensor data for the second time period or the first time period on a user interface.

314. The method of claim 303, wherein the comparing step determines a presence of an aberrant data value, further comprising the step of:

estimating at least one glucose concentration value.

315. A method for evaluating sensor data, the method comprising:

receiving a first data stream from an analyte sensor, the data stream comprising at least one sensor data point;

receiving a second data stream from an analyte sensor, the data stream comprising at least one sensor data point; and

comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream to detect a presence or an absence of an aberrant value.

316. The method of claim 315, wherein the step of comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream comprises evaluating a signal-to-noise ratio.

317. The method of claim 315, wherein the step of comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream comprises evaluating residuals.

318. The method of claim 315, wherein the step of comparing the second sensor data stream and the first sensor data stream comprises recognizing a pattern in the first sensor data stream or the second sensor data stream.

319. The method of claim 315, further comprising the step of:

performing an estimation on the first data stream or the second data stream.

320. The method of claim 319, wherein the step of performing an estimation comprises filtering.

321. A method for evaluating sensor data, the method comprising:

receiving a data stream from an analyte sensor for a first time period, the data stream comprising at least one raw sensor data point;

filtering the data stream for the first time period, thereby obtaining at least one filtered sensor data point; and

comparing the raw sensor data point and the filtered sensor data point, whereby a level of noise is determined.

322. The method of claim 321, further comprising the step of:

transmitting to a receiver the raw sensor data point and the filtered sensor data point, wherein the step of comparing the raw sensor data point and the filtered sensor data point is conducted in the receiver.

323. The method of claim 321, further comprising the step of:
transmitting the filtered sensor data point in response to a level of noise above a predetermined threshold.
324. The method of claim 321, further comprising the step of:
transmitting the raw sensor data point in response to a level of noise below a predetermined threshold.
325. The method of claim 321, further comprising the step of:
calibrating sensor data, wherein the filtered sensor data point is transmitted in response to a level of noise above a predetermined threshold.
326. The method of claim 321, further comprising the step of:
calibrating the raw sensor data point, wherein the calibrated raw sensor data point is transmitted in response to a level of noise below a predetermined threshold.
327. A method for self-diagnosis of a continuous analyte sensor, the method comprising:
receiving a stream of sensor data from a continuous analyte sensor, the stream comprising at least one sensor data point;
converting the sensor data into calibrated data using a conversion function;
performing a self-diagnostic test on the sensor data or the calibrated data; and
setting a mode of operation of the continuous analyte sensor.
328. The method of claim 327, wherein the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises evaluating a rate of change of the calibrated data or a rate of change of the sensor data.
329. The method of claim 327, wherein the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises evaluating a rate of acceleration of the calibrated data or a rate of acceleration of the sensor data.
330. The method of claim 327, wherein the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises predicting future sensor data or future calibrated data, and comparing the predicted data with time-corresponding measured data.
331. The method of claim 327, wherein the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises detecting a shift in a baseline of the sensor data or a shift in a baseline of the calibrated data.
332. The method of claim 327, wherein the step of performing a self-diagnostic test comprises detecting a shift in a sensitivity of the continuous analyte sensor.
333. The method of claim 327, wherein the step of setting a mode of operation comprises setting a mode selected from the group consisting of a start-up mode, a normal mode, and a suspended mode.

334. The method of claim 333, wherein the start-up mode is set in response to a sensor initialization.

335. The method of claim 333, wherein the start-up mode is set in response to a result of the self-diagnostic test.

336. The method of claim 333, wherein the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting the sensor to a start-up mode, wherein the start-up mode comprises determining a conversion function.

337. The method of claim 333, wherein the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a normal mode after a start-up mode determines a conversion function.

338. The method of claim 333, wherein the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a normal mode in response to a result of the self-diagnostic test.

339. The method of claim 333, wherein the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a normal mode, wherein the normal mode comprises continuously converting and displaying sensor data.

340. The method of claim 333, wherein the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a suspended mode after a reference analyte value has not been received for a predetermined time period.

341. The method of claim 333, wherein the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting a suspended mode in response to a result of the self-diagnostic test.

342. The method of claim 333, wherein the step of setting the mode of operation comprises setting the sensor to suspended mode, wherein the suspended mode comprises suspending a continuous conversion or a display of sensor data.

343. A method for processing continuous analyte sensor data from an analyte sensor, the method comprising:

continuously displaying calibrated analyte sensor data from an analyte sensor;
receiving additional sensor data from the continuous analyte sensor, the sensor data comprising at least one sensor data point; and
performing a self-diagnostic test on the sensor data point to diagnose an inaccuracy within the sensor or an inaccuracy within the sensor data.

344. The method of claim 343, further comprising the step of:
altering a continuous display of the calibrated analyte sensor data in response to a diagnosis of the self-diagnostic test.

345. The method of claim 344, wherein the step of altering a continuous display comprises suspending a display of calibrated data in response to a diagnosis of inaccuracy.

346. The method of claim 344, wherein altering a continuous display comprises requesting reference analyte data from a host.

347. A system for initializing a continuous analyte sensor, the system comprising:
- a sensor data module operatively linked to a continuous analyte sensor and configured to receive at least one sensor data point from the sensor;
 - a processor module operatively linked with the sensor data module and programmed to calibrate sensor data; and
 - a fail-safe module operatively linked with the processor module and programmed to diagnose an inaccuracy within the sensor or an inaccuracy within the sensor data.
348. The system of claim 347, further comprising:
- an interface control module configured to output information reflective of the sensor data, wherein the fail-safe module is configured to alter an output of information in response to a diagnosis of an inaccuracy.

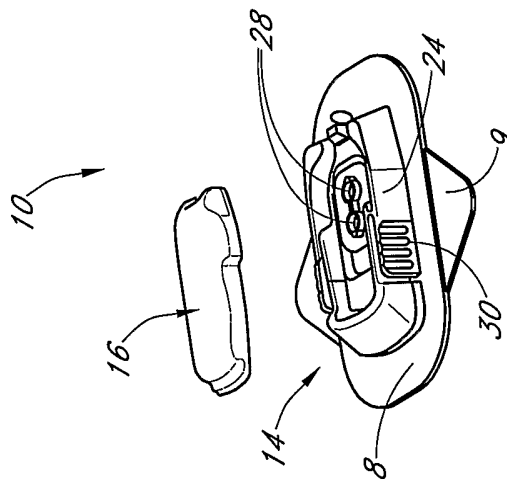
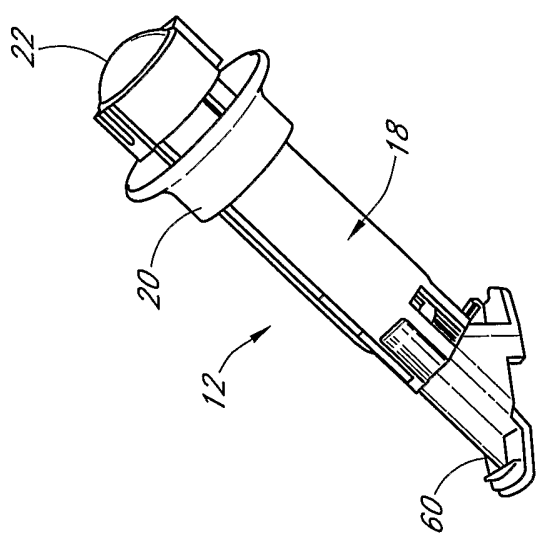


FIG. 1

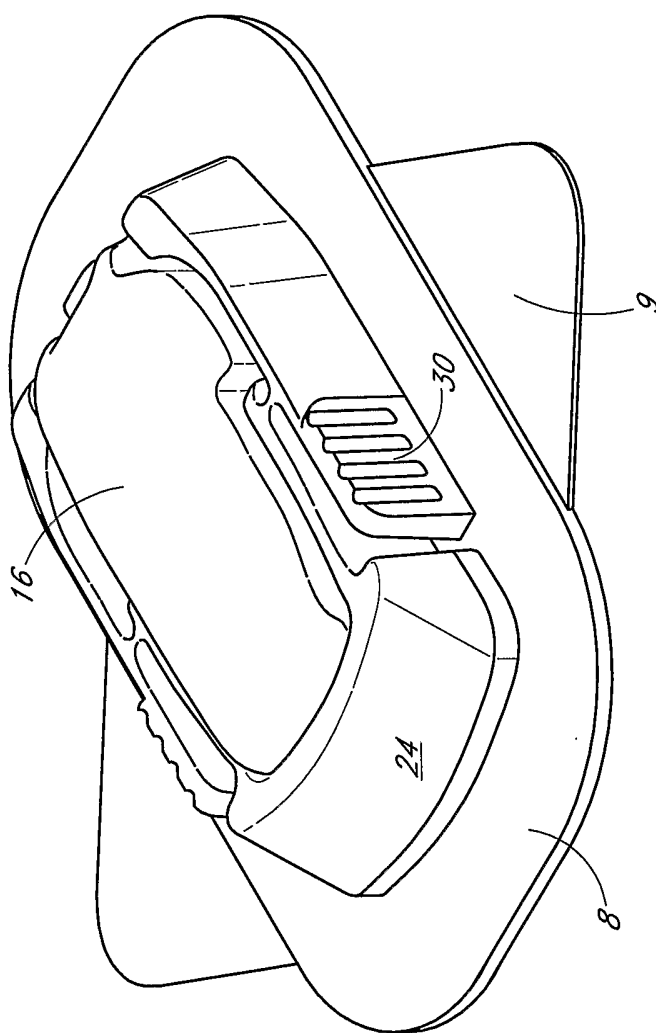


FIG. 2

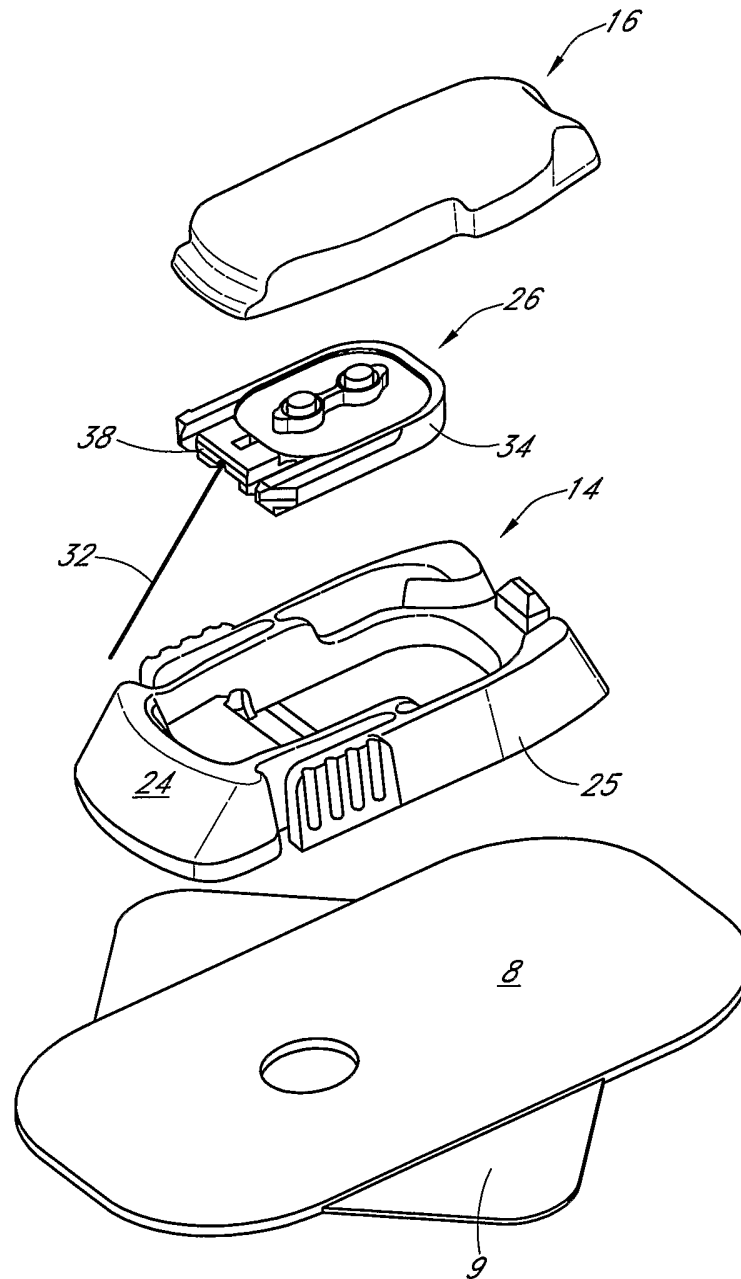


FIG. 3

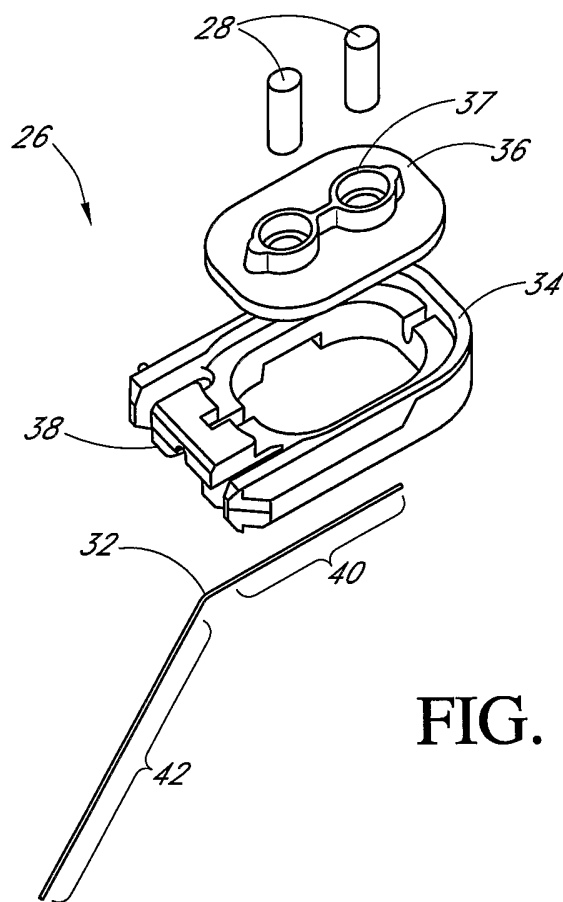


FIG. 4A

5/30

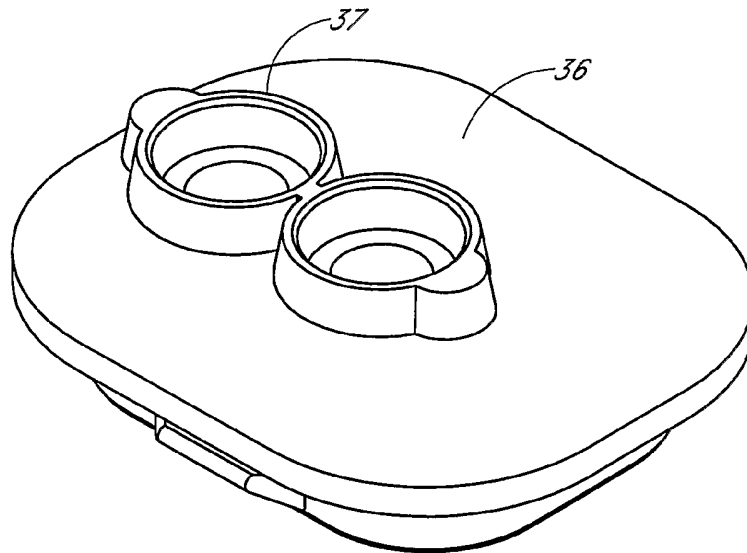


FIG. 4B

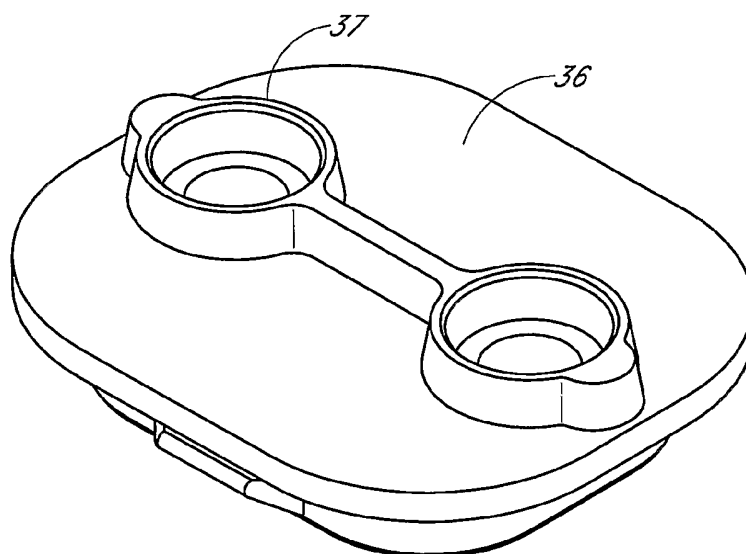


FIG. 4C

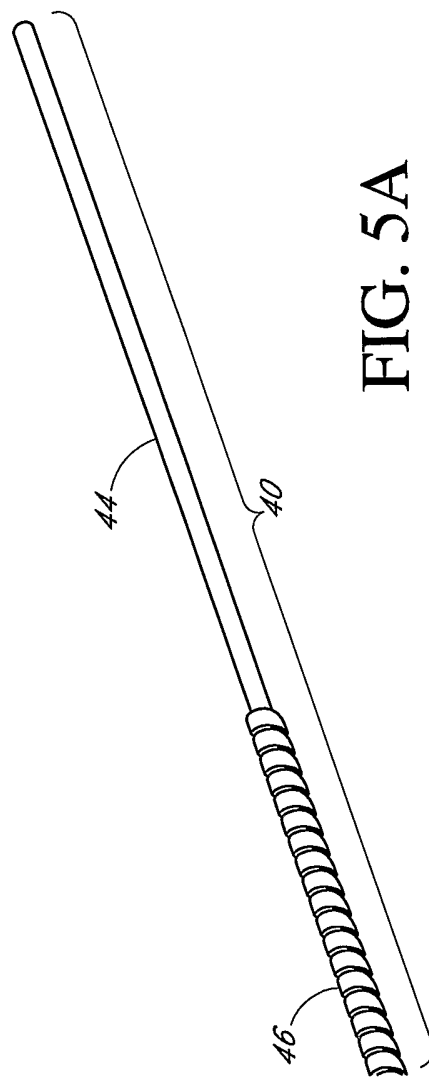


FIG. 5A

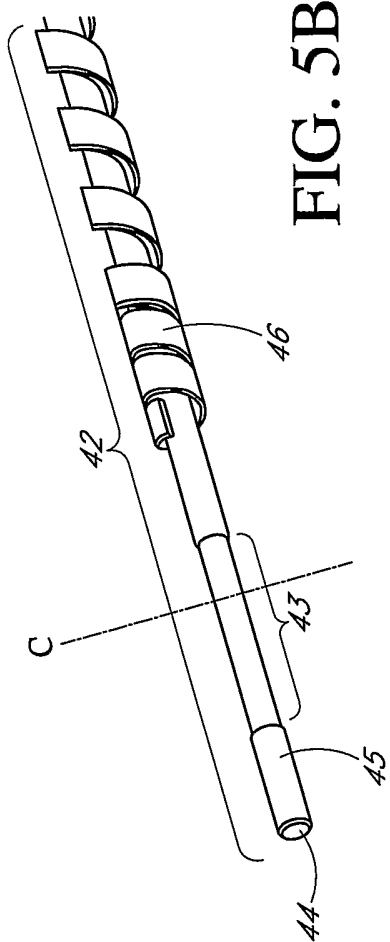


FIG. 5B

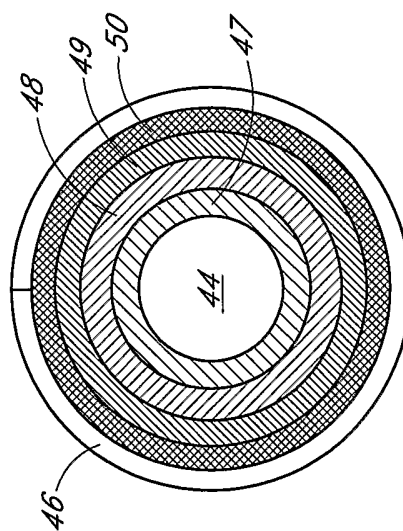


FIG. 5C

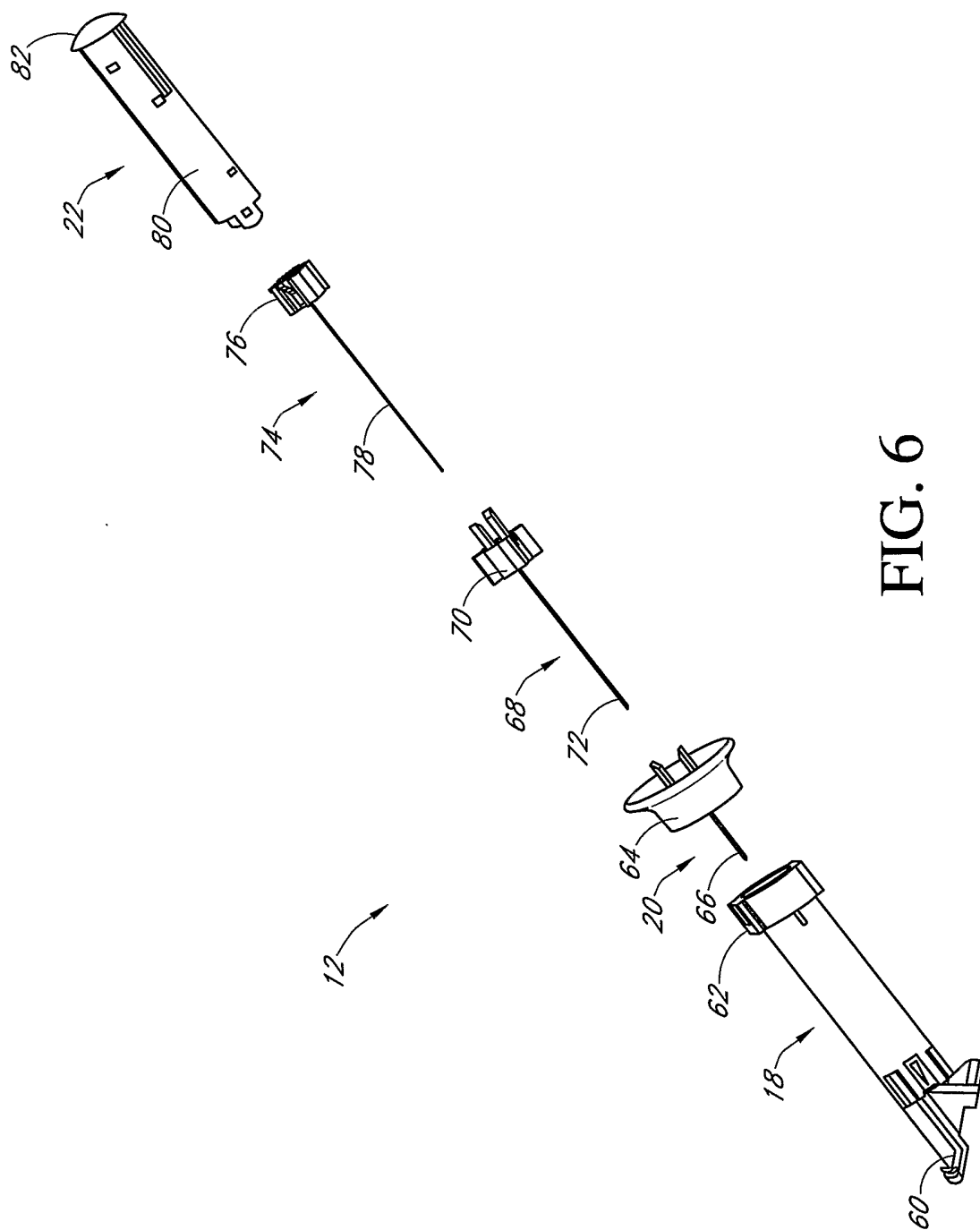


FIG. 6

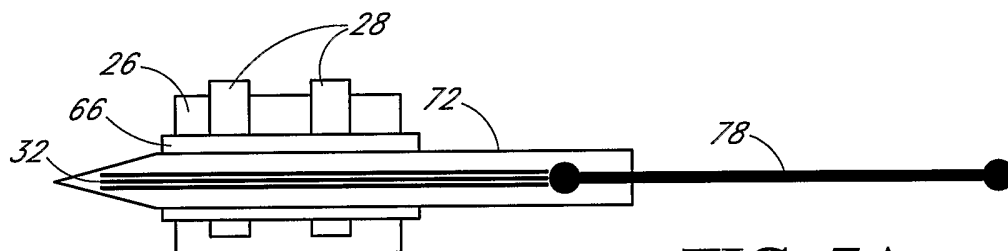


FIG. 7A

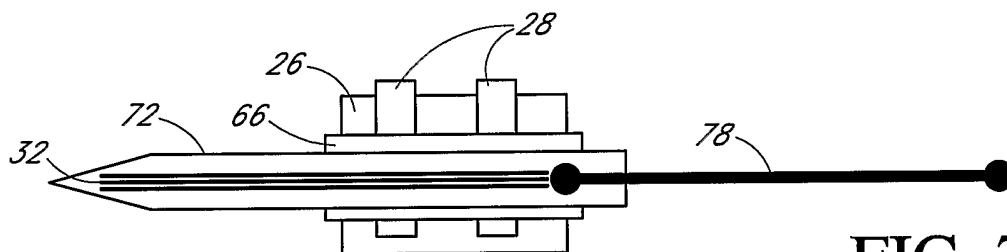


FIG. 7B

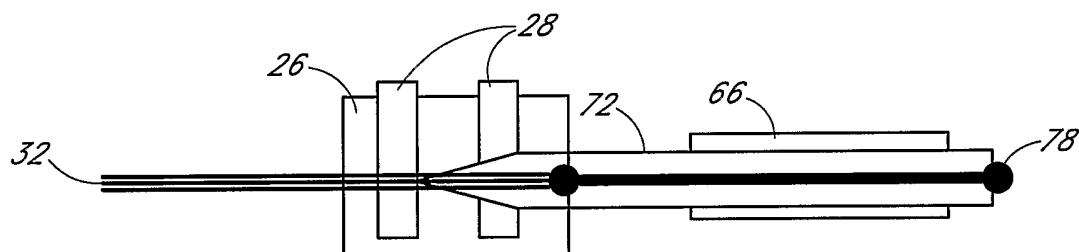


FIG. 7C

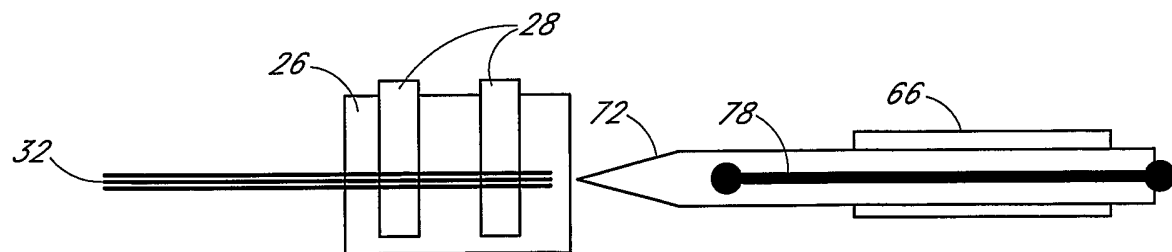


FIG. 7D

10/30

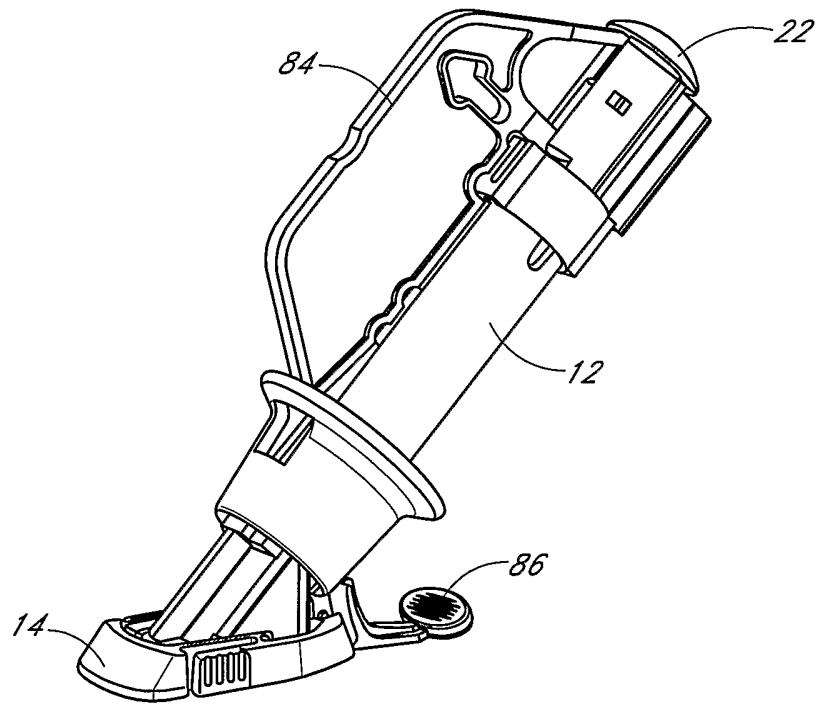


FIG. 8A

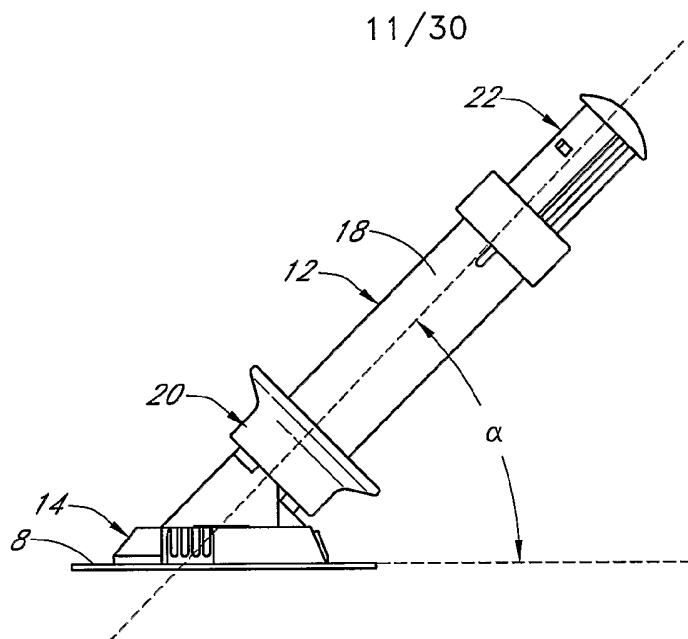


FIG. 8B

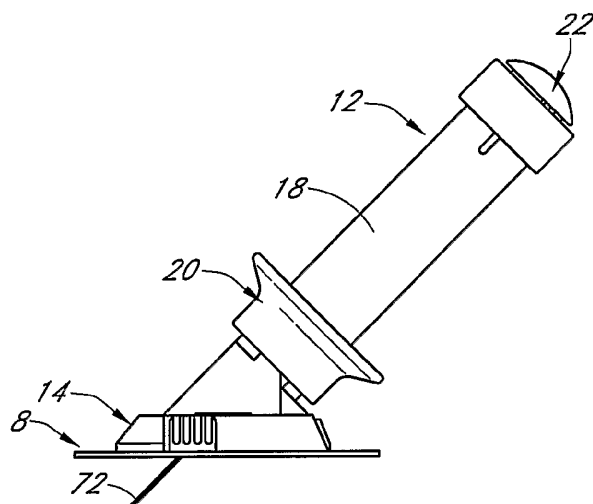


FIG. 8C

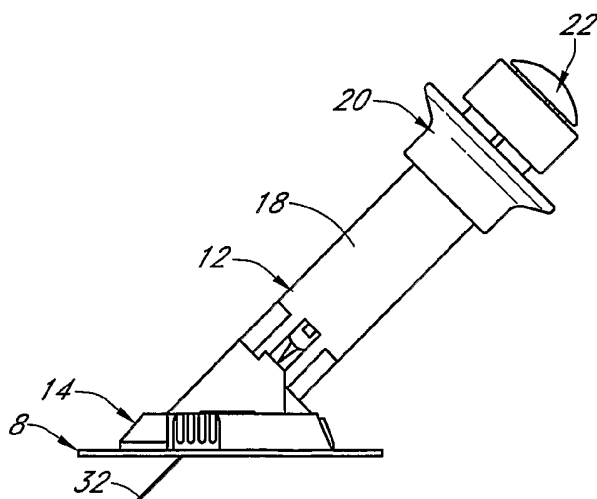


FIG. 8D

12/30

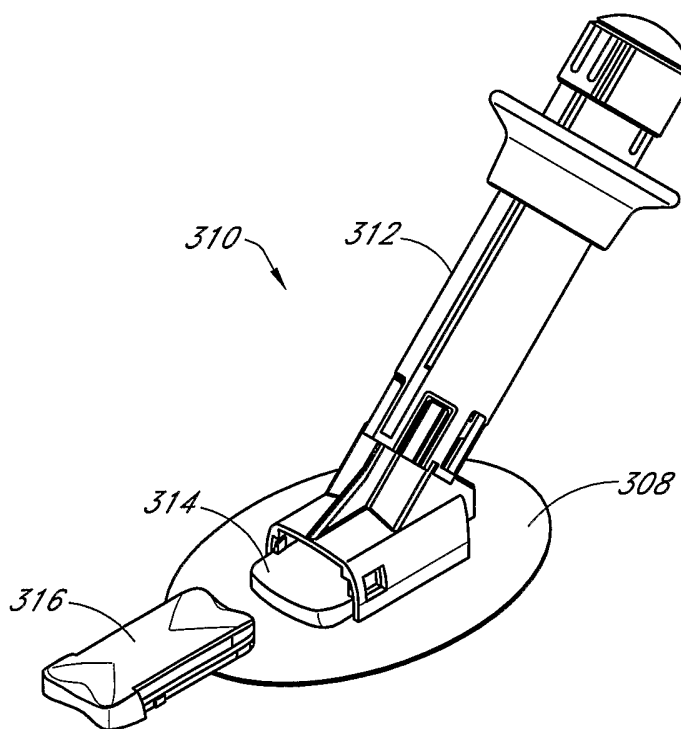


FIG. 8E

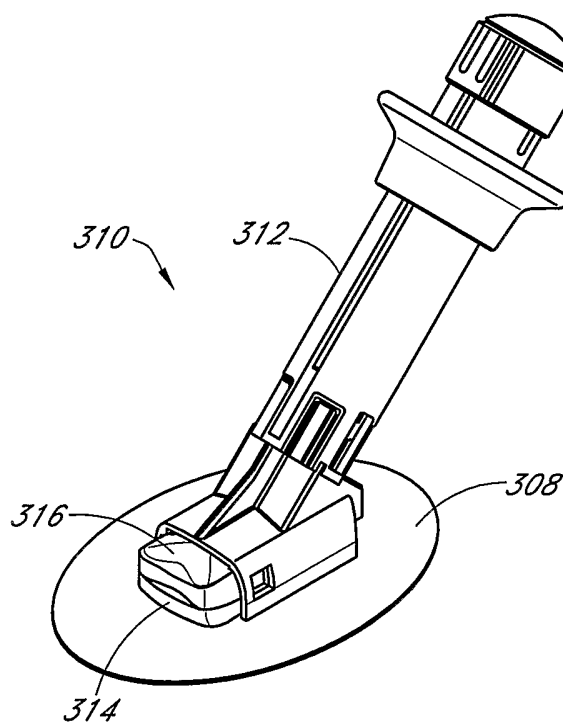


FIG. 8F

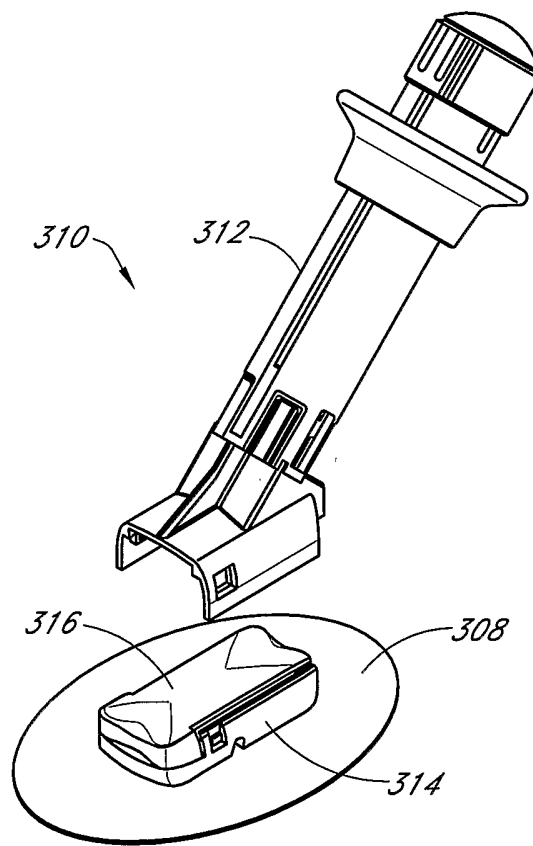


FIG. 8G

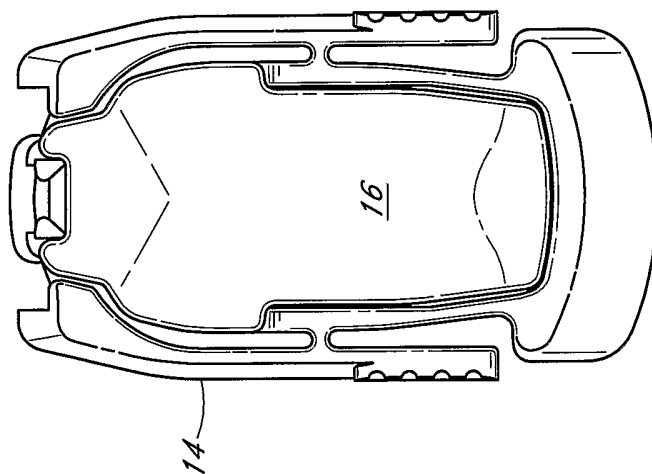


FIG. 8I

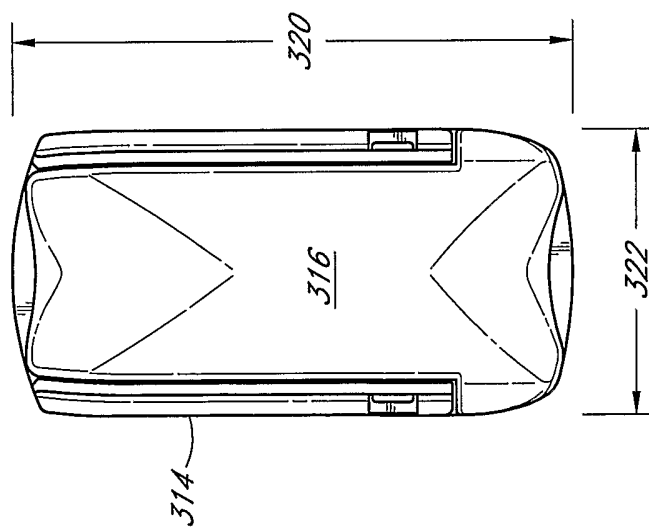


FIG. 8H

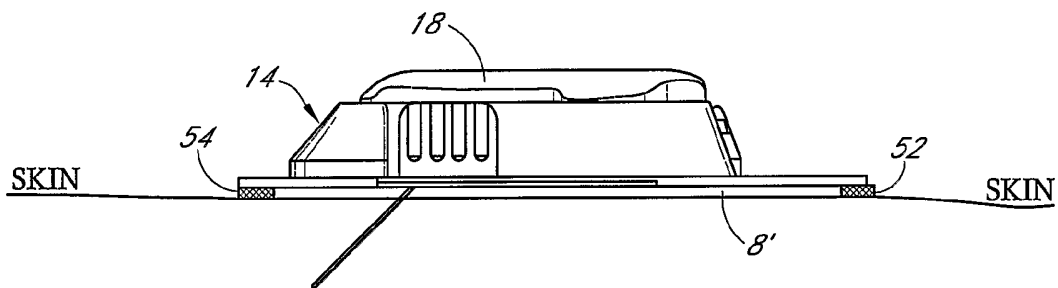


FIG. 9A

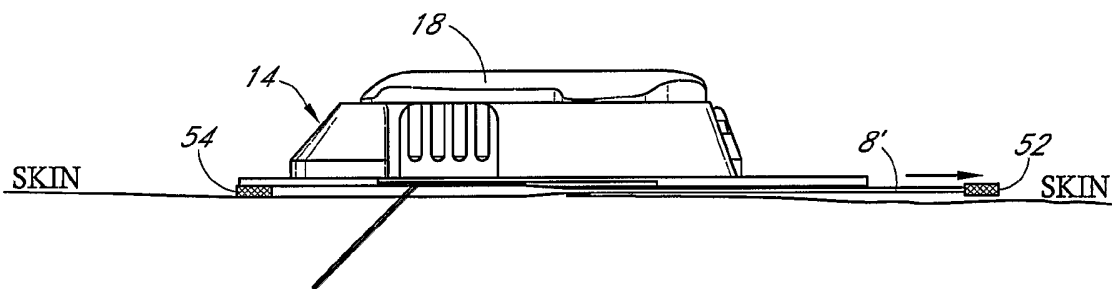


FIG. 9B

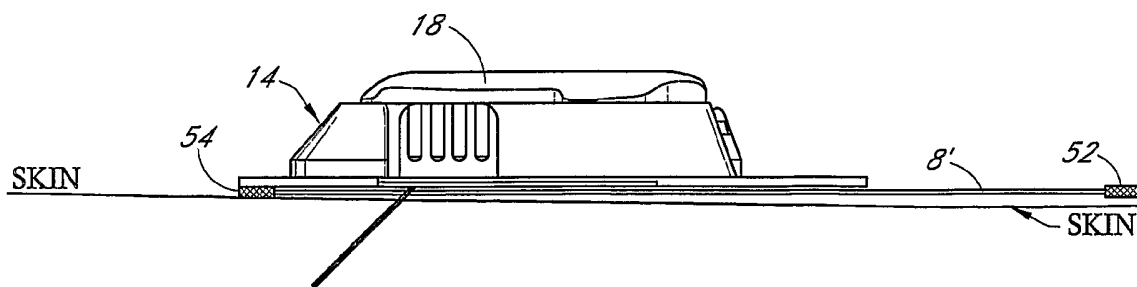


FIG. 9C

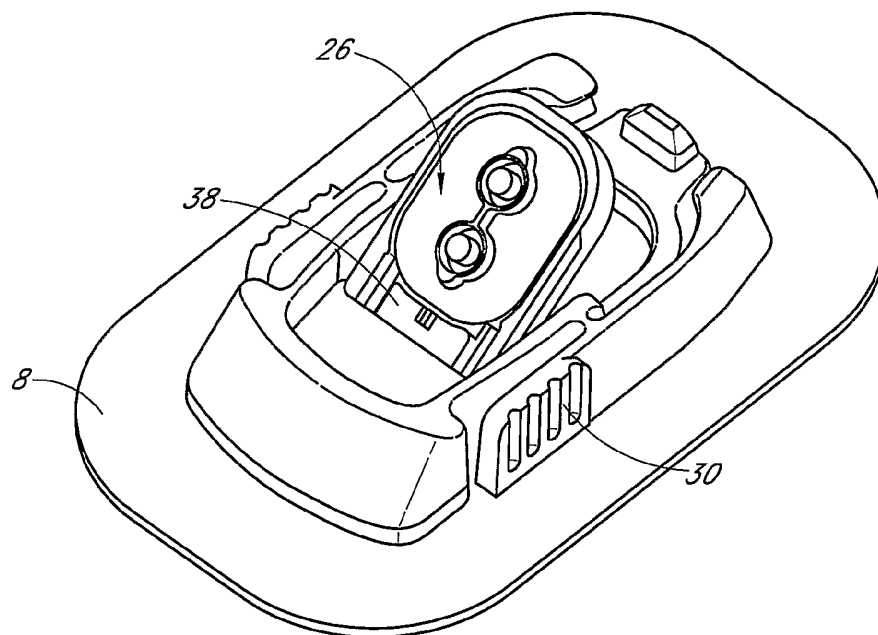


FIG. 10A

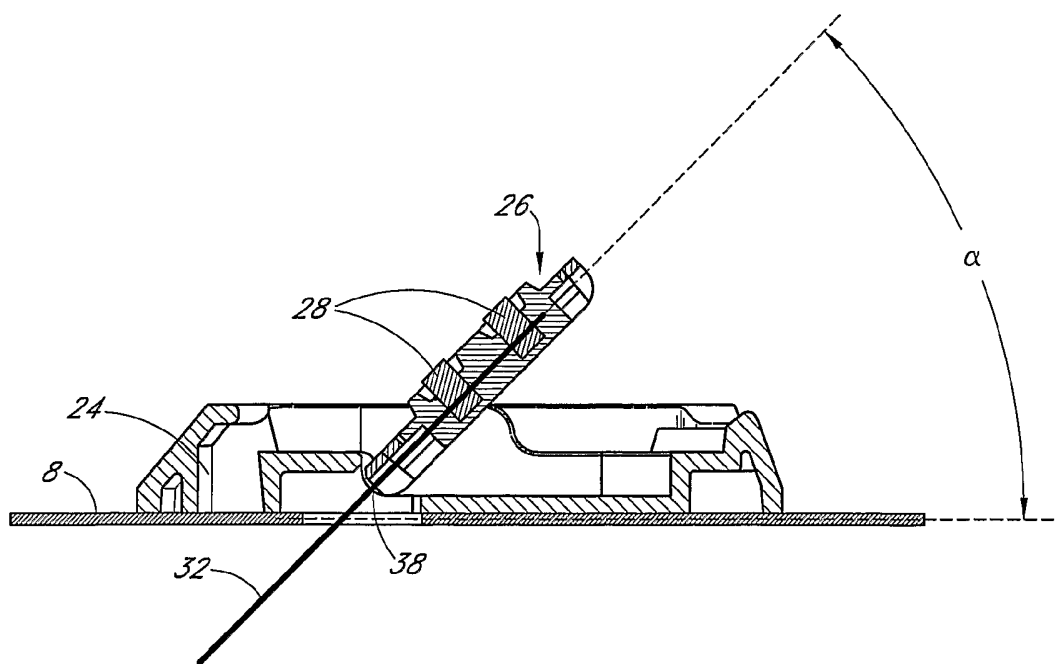


FIG. 10B

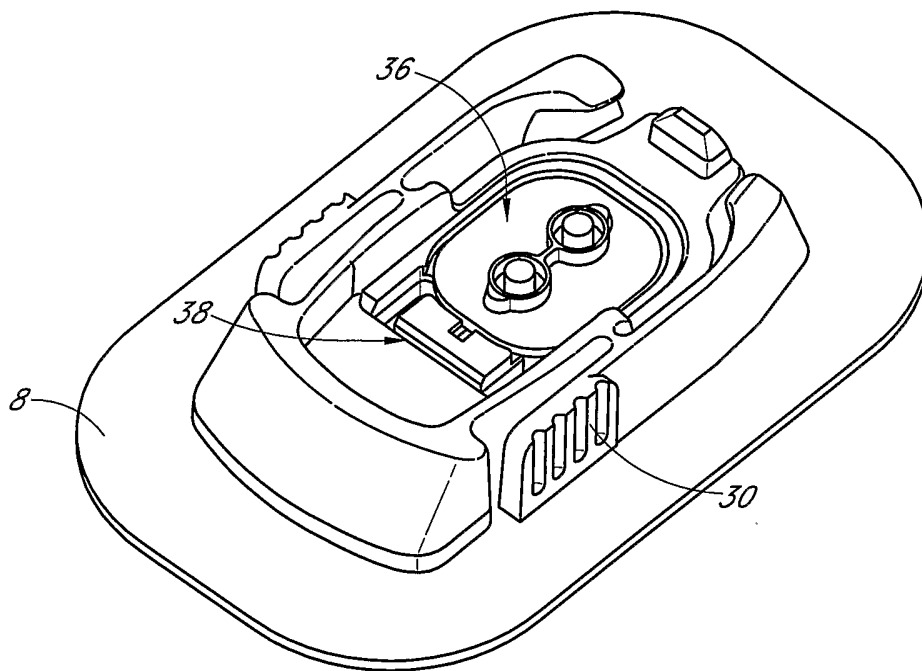


FIG. 11A

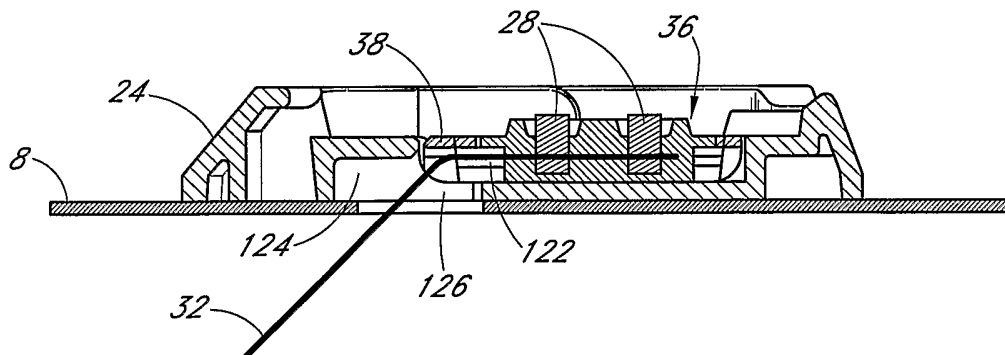


FIG. 11B

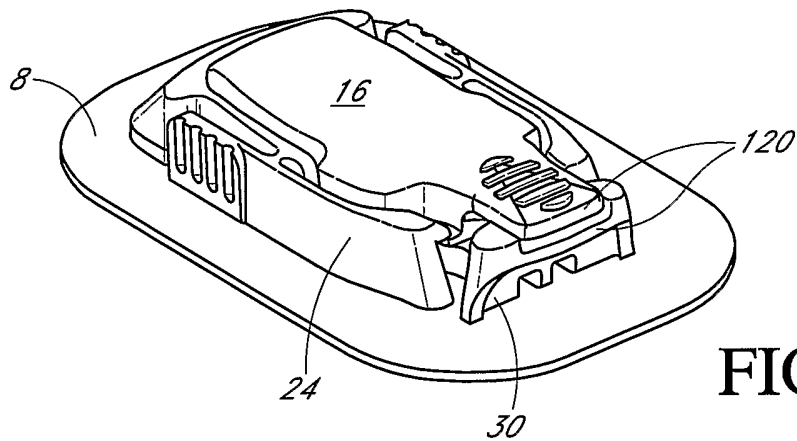


FIG. 12A

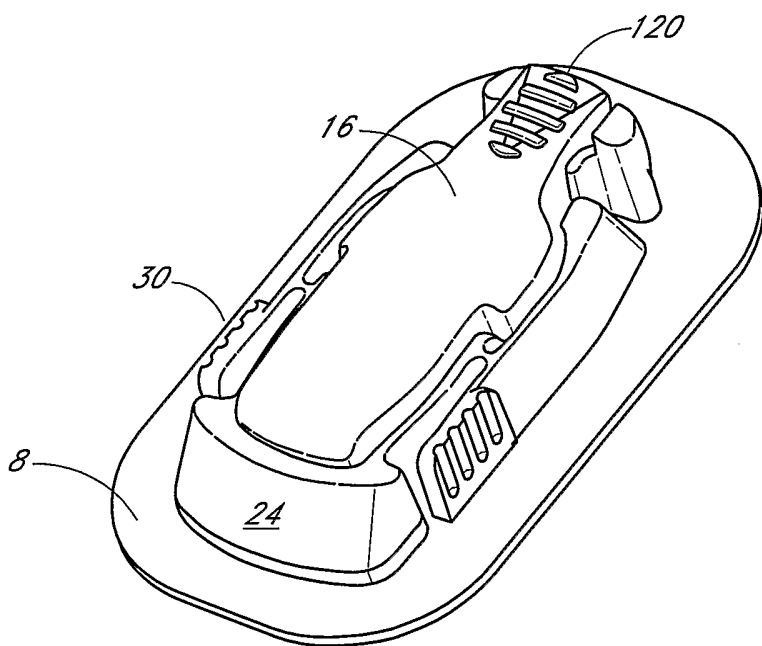


FIG. 12B

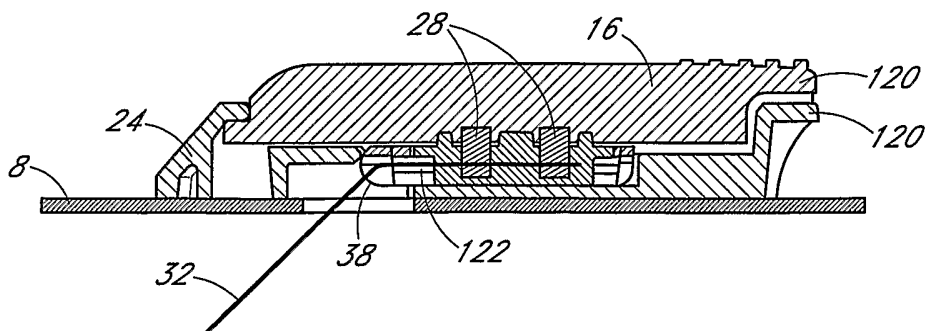


FIG. 12C

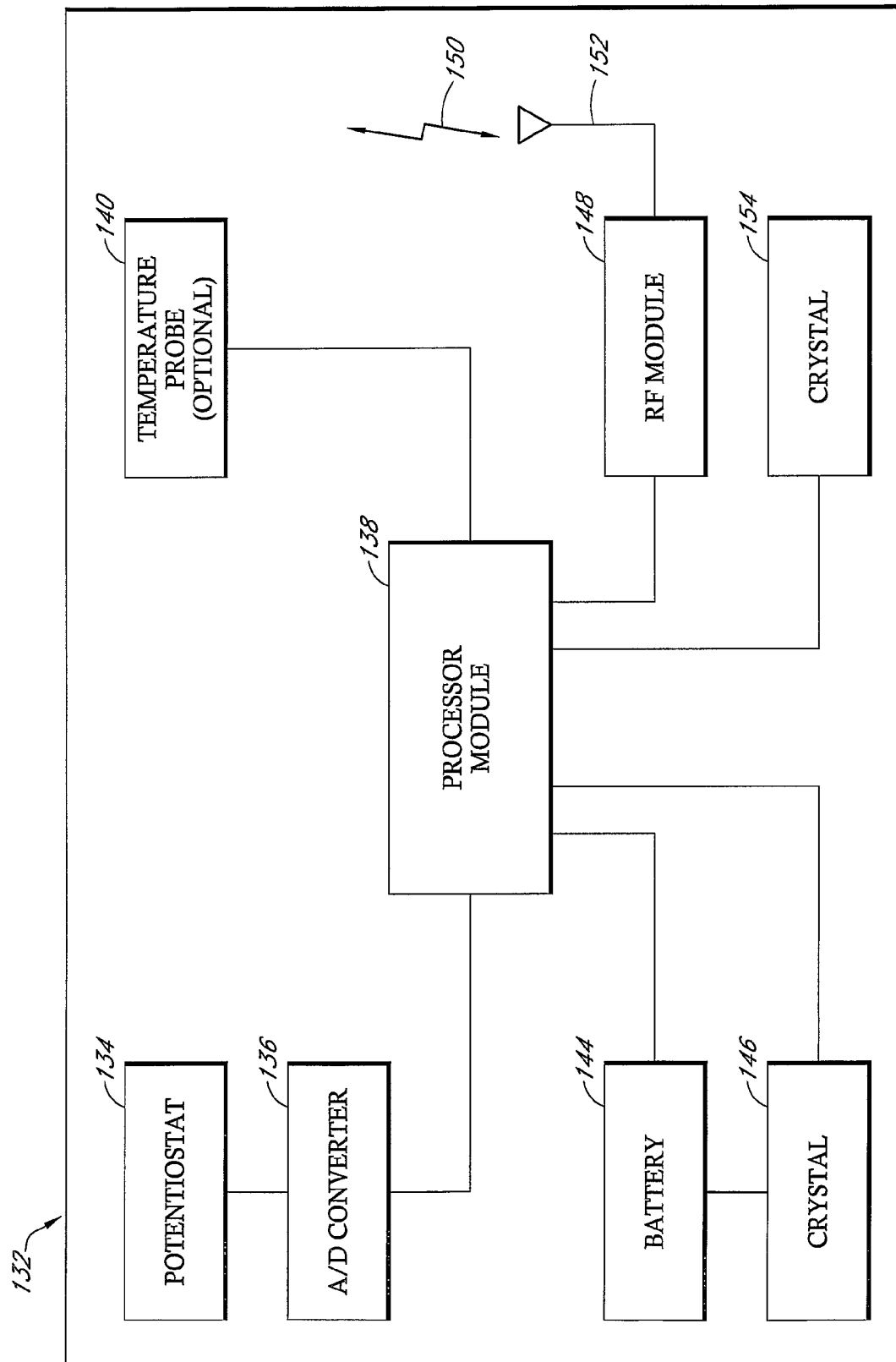


FIG. 13

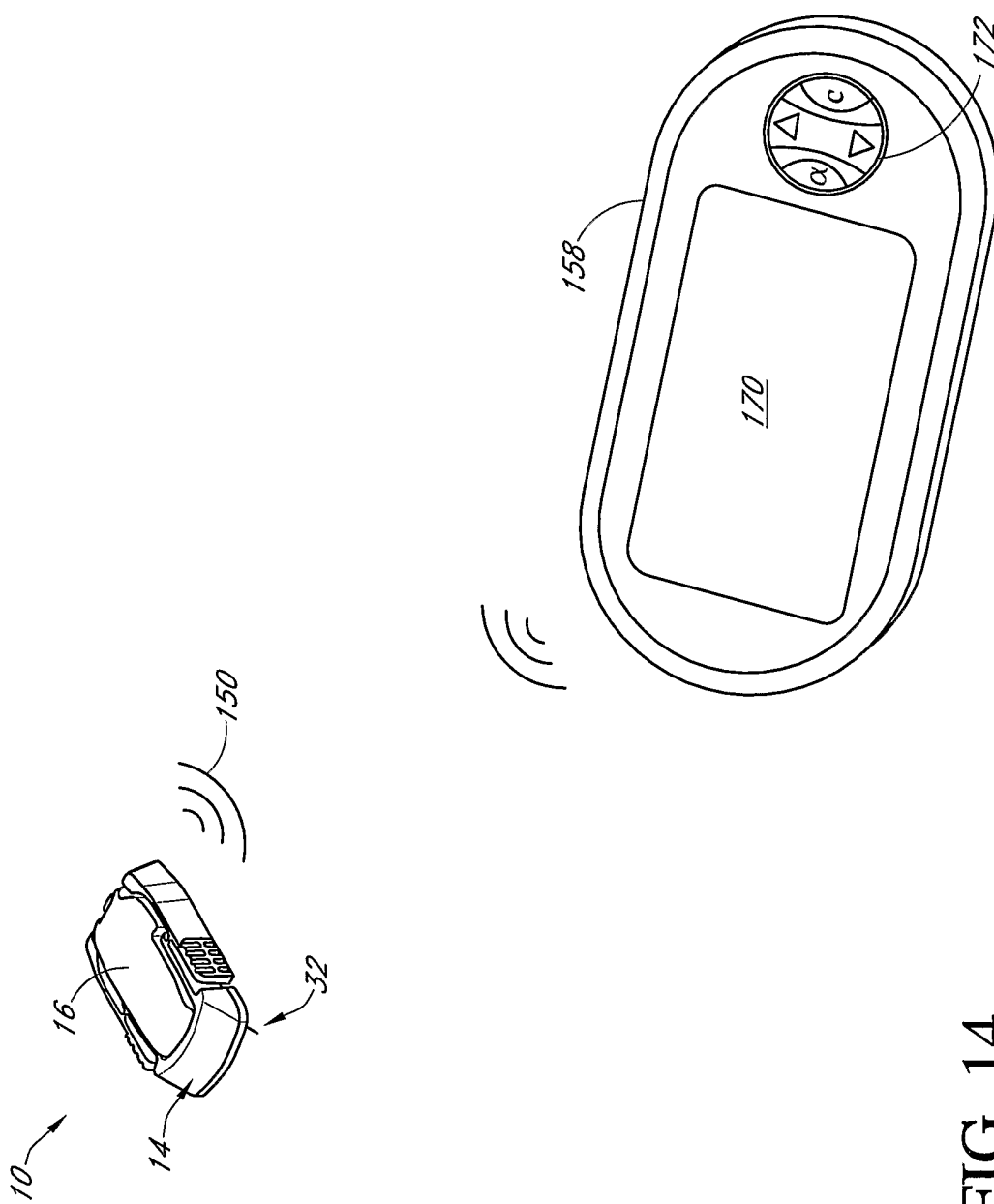


FIG. 14

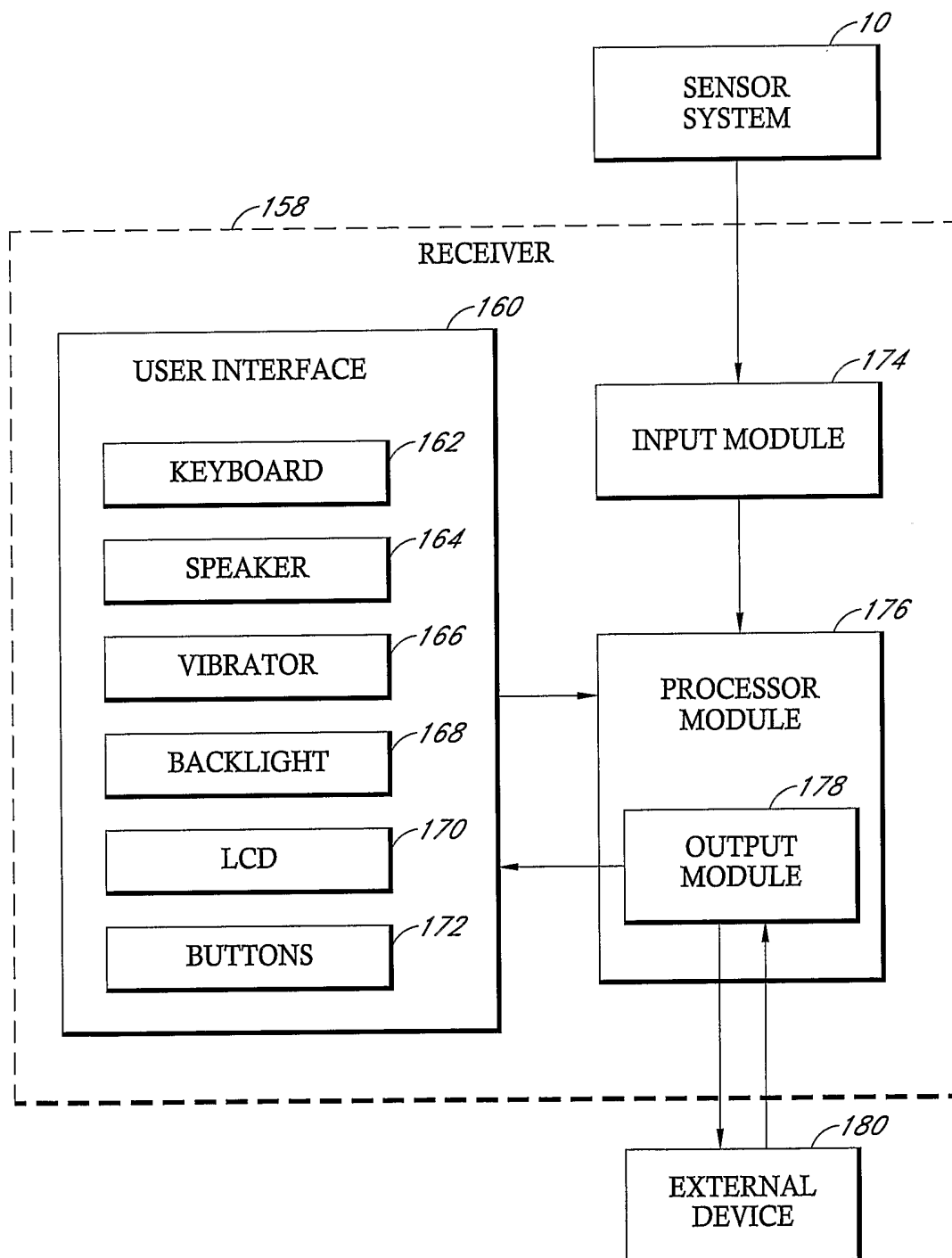


FIG. 15A

22/30

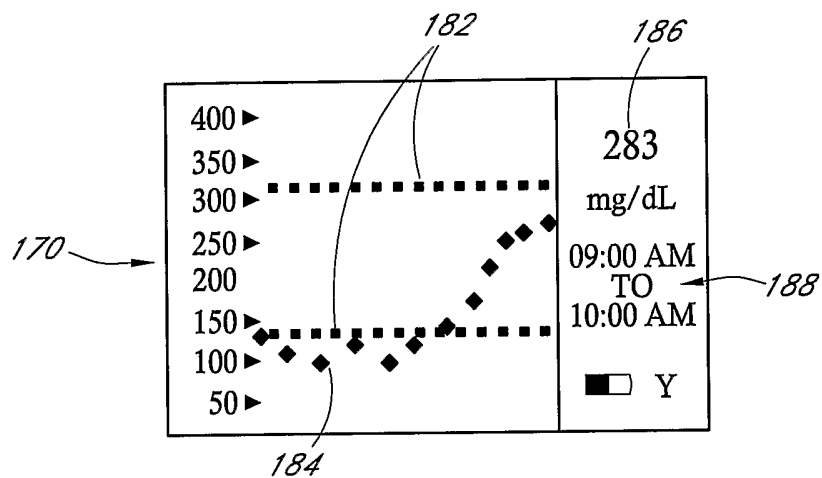


FIG. 15B

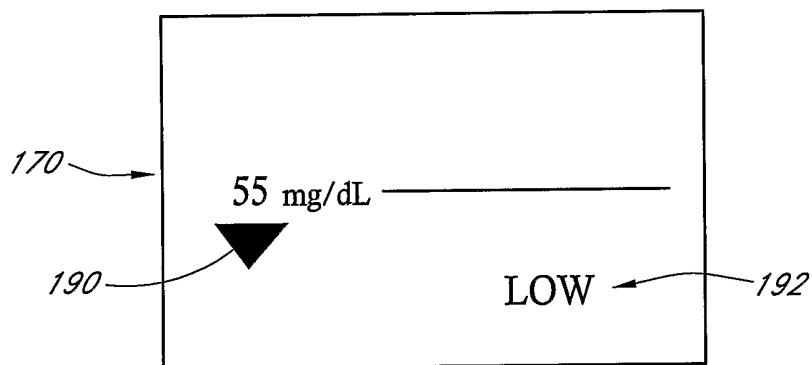


FIG. 15C

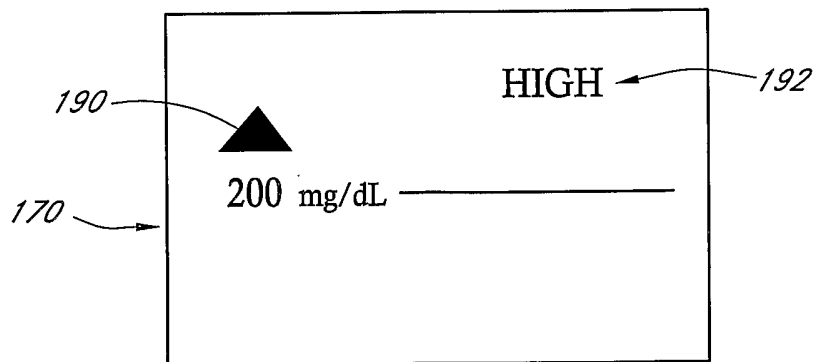


FIG. 15D

23/30

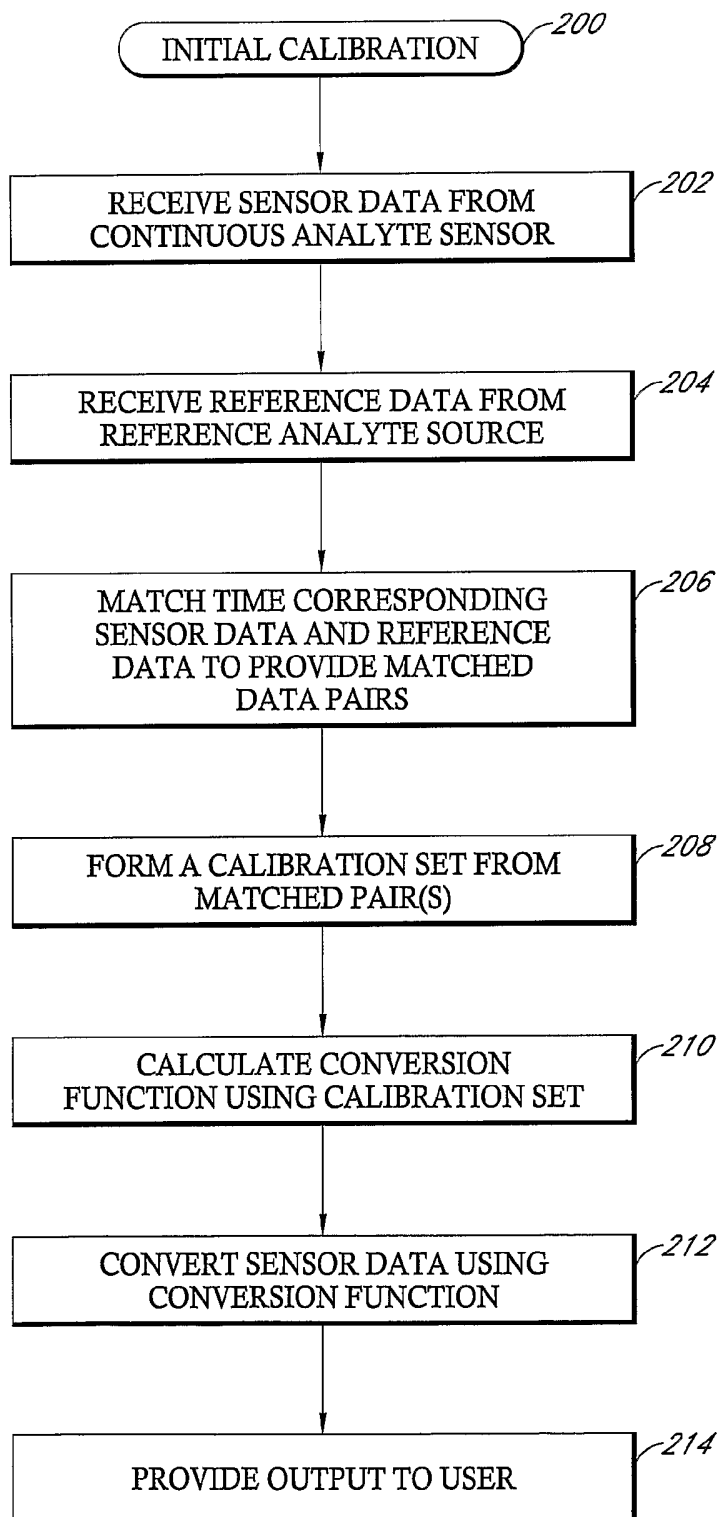


FIG. 16A

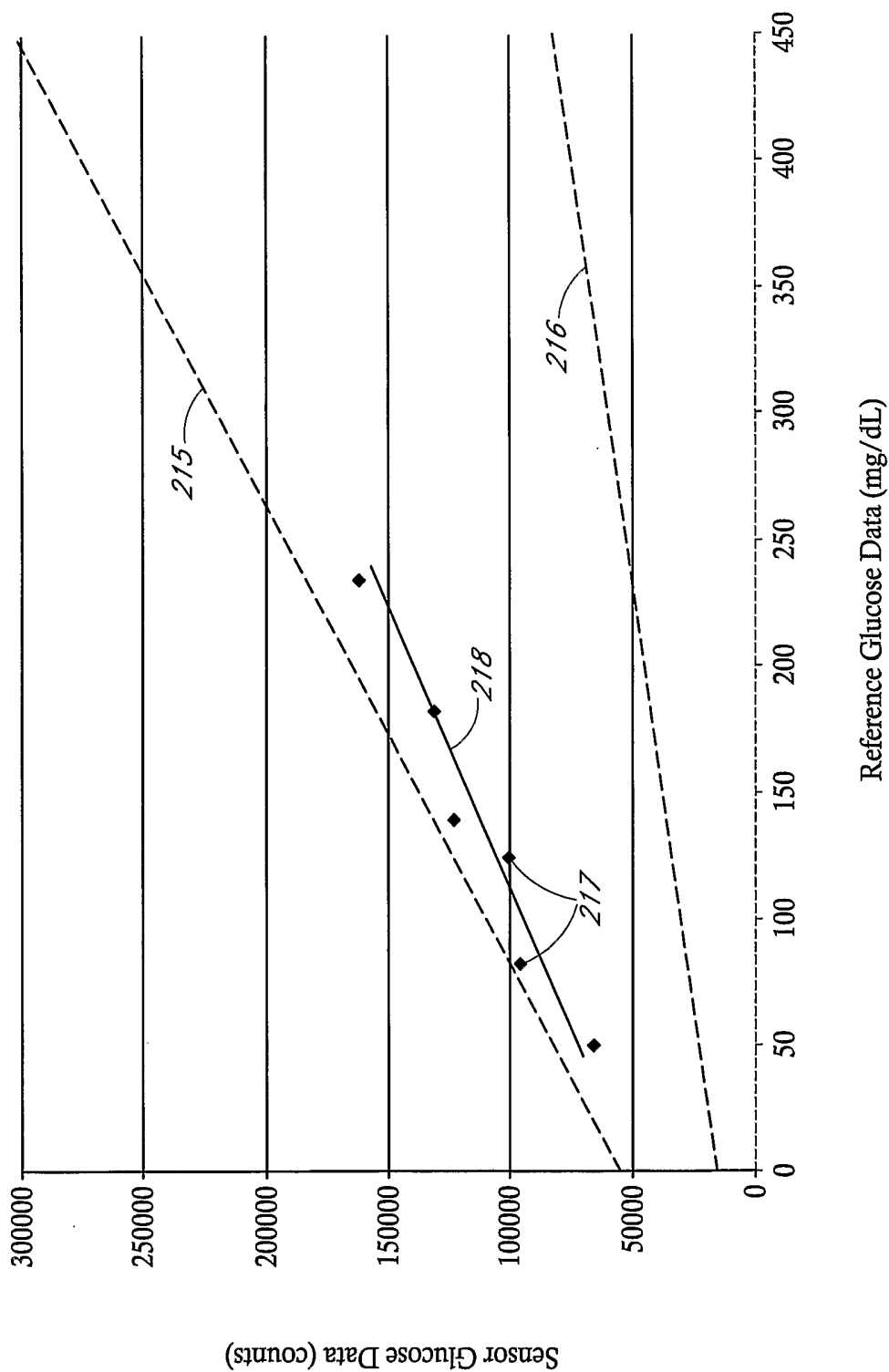


FIG. 16B

25/30

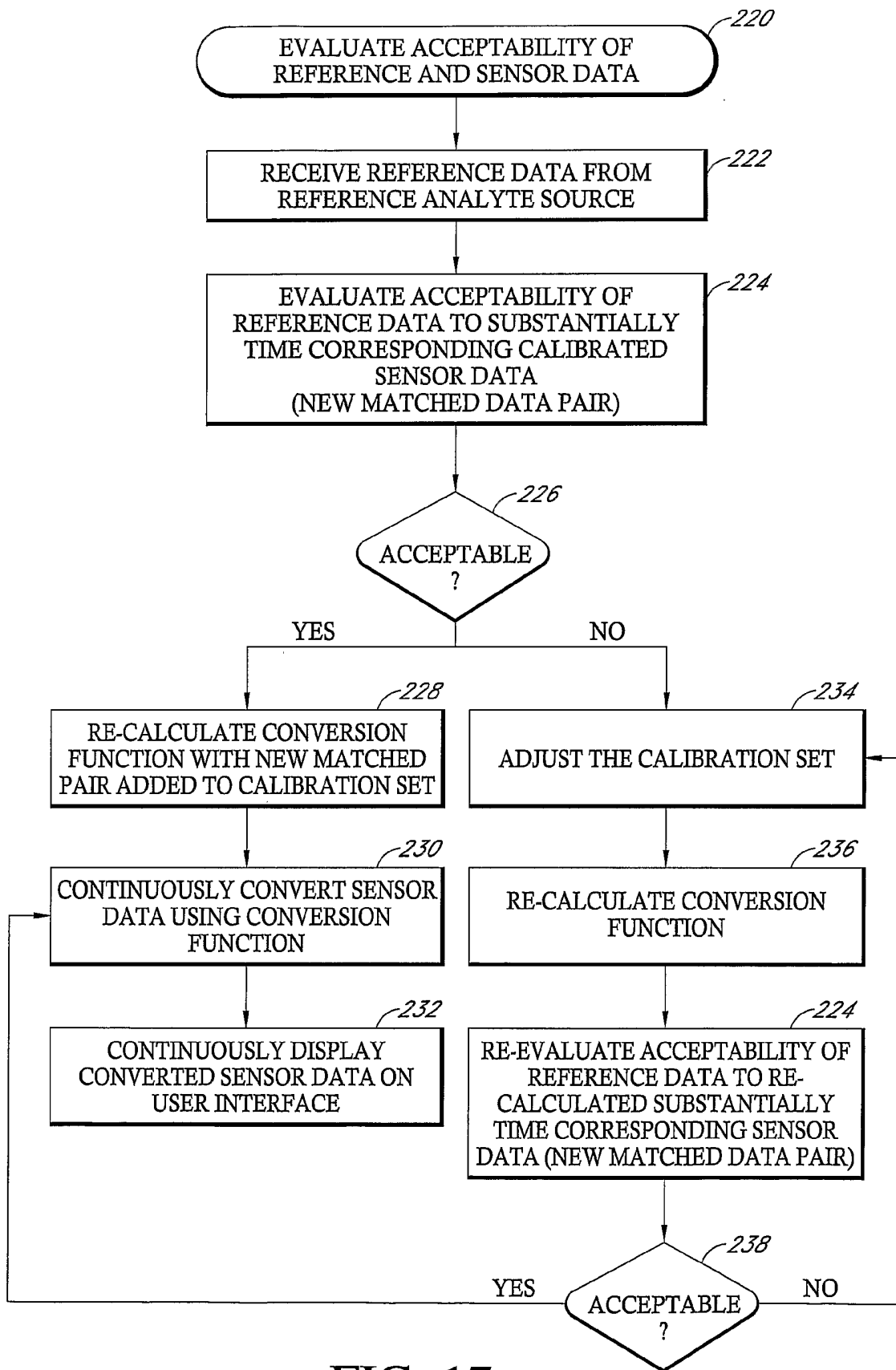


FIG. 17

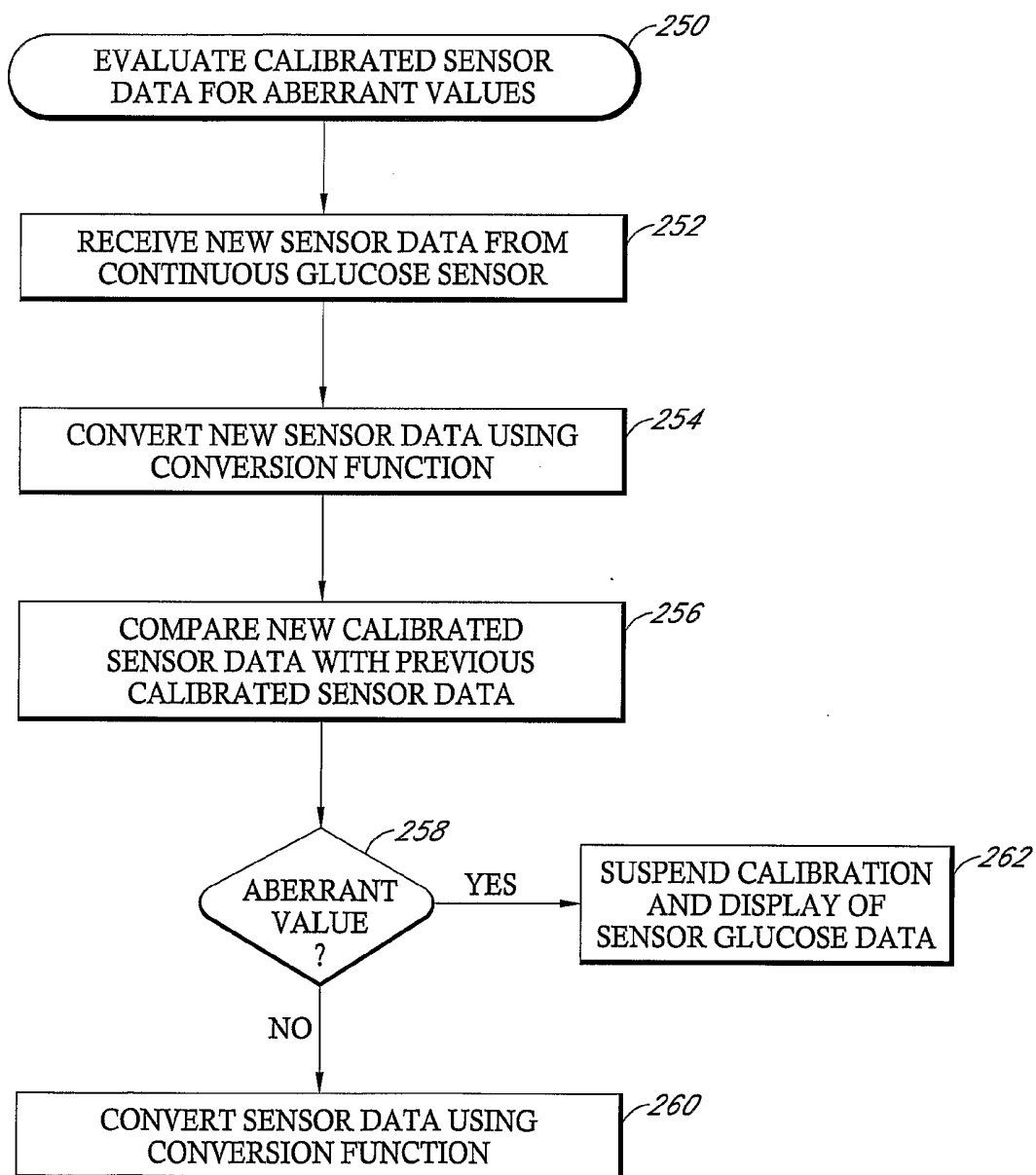


FIG. 18

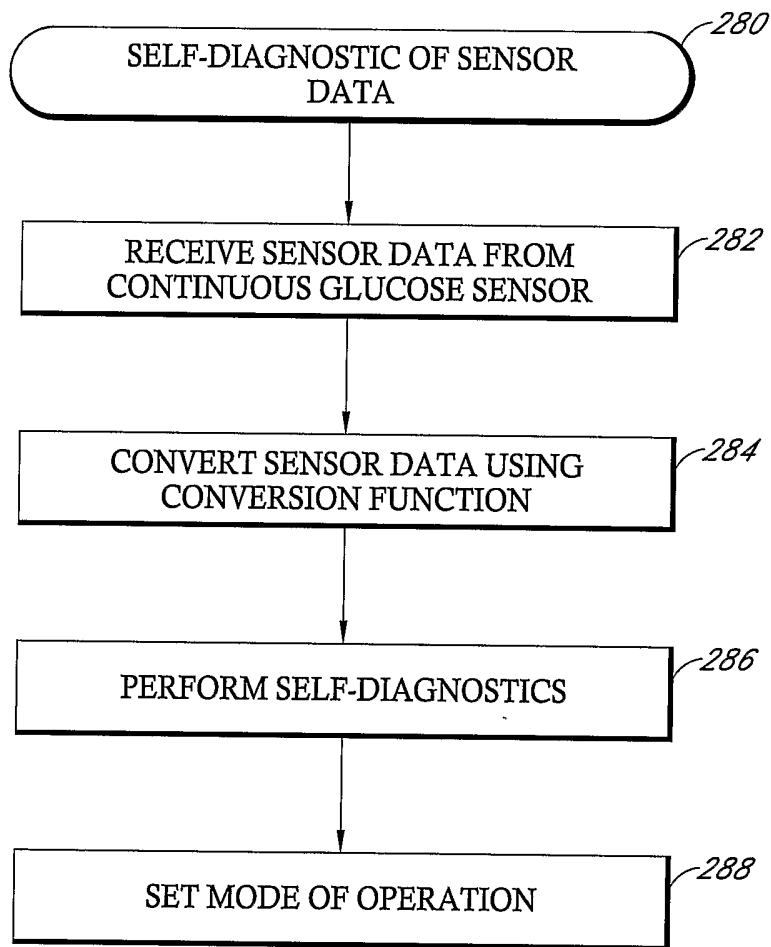


FIG. 19

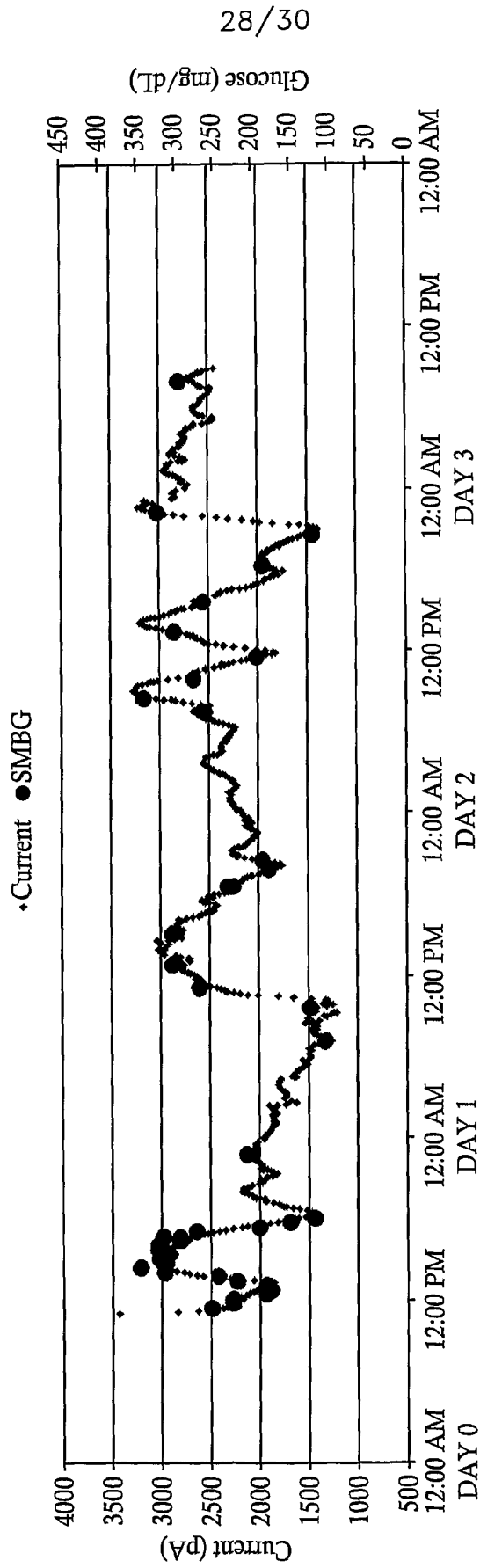


FIG. 20A

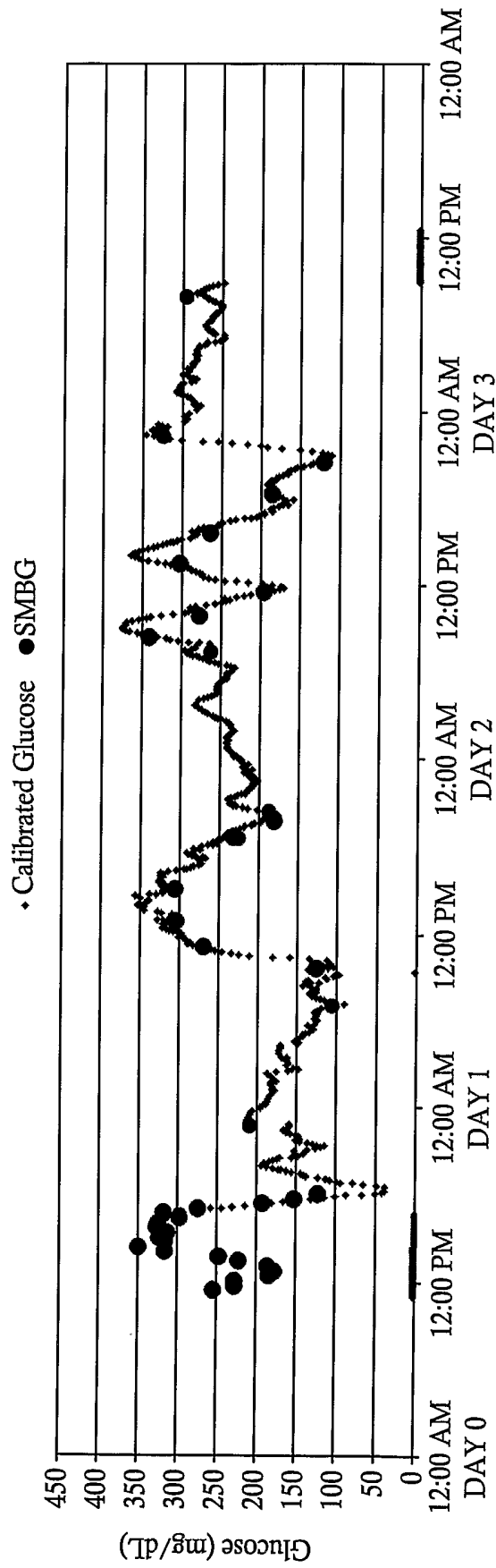


FIG. 20B

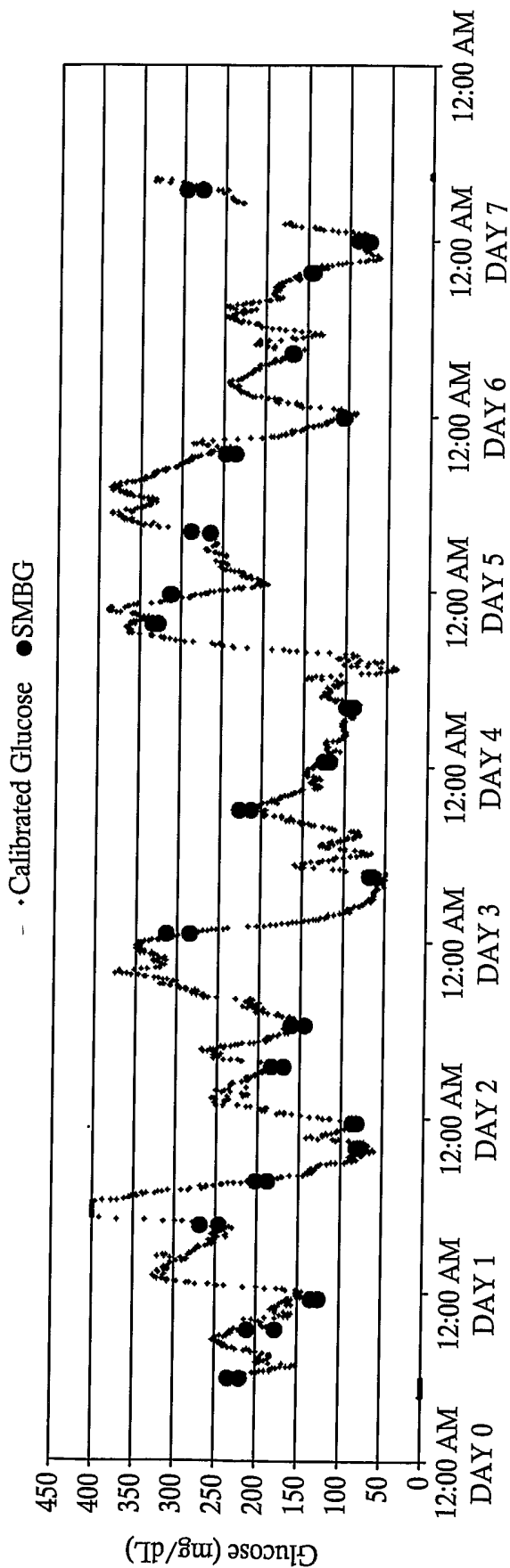


FIG. 21

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Interr	Application No
PCT/US2005/024993	

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
 IPC 7 A61B5/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
 IPC 7 A61B

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
 EPO-Internal

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 6 520 326 B2 (MCIVOR K. COLLIN ET AL) 18 February 2003 (2003-02-18)	1-5, 7, 8
Y	column 9, lines 36-56 column 10, lines 30-43 column 11, lines 24-42 column 12, lines 16-32	6
Y	----- US 5 568 806 A (CHENEY, II ET AL) 29 October 1996 (1996-10-29) column 3, line 17 - column 4, line 33 -----	6

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

<p>*A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>*E* earlier document but published on or after the International filing date</p> <p>*L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>*O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>*P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p>	<p>*T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>*X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</p> <p>*Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.</p> <p>* & * document member of the same patent family</p>
--	--

Date of the actual completion of the international search 27 October 2005	Date of mailing of the international search report 04/11/2005
---	---

Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Martelli, L
--	--

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box II.1

Claims Nos.: 12-19,41-60,260-281,299-302

These claims refer to methods comprising the insertion or implantation of a glucose sensor in a host. For these claims no search is required under Rule 39.1(iv) PCT (methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery).

Continuation of Box II.2

Claims Nos.: 9-11,20-40,61-259,282-298,303-348

The present application contains 32 independent claims and 262 dependent claims (only counting the claims not excluded under Rule 39.1(iv) PCT). Although some inventions are identifiable, there is no clear distinction between the independent claims because of overlapping scope. The claims are so numerous and drafted in such a way that as a whole they do not comply with the provisions of clarity and conciseness (Article 6 PCT), as it is particularly burdensome for a skilled person to establish the subject-matter for which protection is sought.

The claims 1-11, 19-40, 61-108, 197-199, 217-259 deal with a sensor system; trying to define a general common concept of the claims it was found that all of them define a system comprising a transcutaneous analyte sensor and a housing applicable to the skin. A number of these claims further defines various characteristics of the following further features:

- an electronics unit (claims 1-11, 19-40, 76-108, 196-199);
- an applicator for inserting the sensor (claims 1-11, 217-259);
- a safety latch mechanism for locking the sensor (claims 6,9-11);
- a key between housing and sensor (claims 19-27);
- a receiver with display and means for rendering the sensor inoperative (claims 28-40);
- the sensor further comprising antimicrobial property (claims 61-66);
- the housing further being articulatable (claims 67-75);
- an adhesive pad or means for improving insertability of the sensor (claims 88-98);
- a communication station (claims 196-199);
- a plunger included in the applicator (claims 217-234);
- a needle for inserting the sensor (claims 235-237, 255-259);
- a latching system in the applicator (claim 237);
- a mounting unit mating with the applicator (claims 238-254).

The claims 109-127, 129-172, 200-216 deal with a transcutaneous sensor without skin housing, but with:

- an anchoring mechanism (claims 109-118);
- movement absorbers (claims 119-127);
- two electrodes, an insulator, a membrane (claims 129-150);

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

- two electrodes, an insulator and the sensor comprises an enzyme domain and is for glucose (claims 151-172);
- a glucose electrode, an electronics unit, a membrane (claims 200-205);
- one electrode and electronics (claims 206-216)

The claim 128 refers to a transcutaneous device without sensor but including movement absorbers.

The claims 173-196 define methods of manufacturing sensors similar to that of claim 129.

The claims 282-298, 303-326 define methods of evaluating acceptability of sensor analyte data or reference analyte data (this sensor not necessarily being a transcutaneous sensor).

The claims 327-342 deal with methods of self-diagnosis of an analyte sensor (still not restricted to transcutaneous sensors).

The claims 343-346 define methods of processing analyte sensor data.

Finally, the claims 347-348 define a system for initialising a continuous analyte sensor.

The claims as they are drafted make it unduly burdensome to the skilled person to determine the matter for which protection is sought because they include broad, non-new claims (i.e., for which exists a large number of novelty-destroying documents), claims which just differ from the prior art by trivial characteristics or by a different wording or definition of the same features, claims with various features requiring a specific prior-art search for the characterising features; besides, many claims have nothing in common with others.

Moreover, the description simply presents the different embodiments one beside the other without providing any indication as to what might be the core of the invention. It is also noted that not only the above-mentioned features, but also a large number of other features of the dependent claims and the description could be used to amend the independent claims after an objection of novelty and inventive step.

For these reasons it is impossible to foresee what might be the subject of the independent claims later in the procedure in order to look for pertinent prior art. As a result a complete search would be directed to all features potentially included in an independent claim and would then provide an extremely large number of documents (at least one for each of those features), most of which however irrelevant as only a few features will be actually included in an allowable independent claim.

The non-compliance with the substantive provisions is to such an extent that a meaningful search of the whole claimed subject-matter cannot be carried out (Article 17(2) PCT and PCT Guidelines 9.30).

Nevertheless, a unitary set of claims has been searched so that continuation of the procedure be possible to a limited extent.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims relating to

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure. If the application proceeds into the regional phase before the EPO, the applicant is reminded that a search may be carried out during examination before the EPO (see EPO Guideline C-VI, 8.5), should the problems which led to the Article 17(2) declaration be overcome.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2005/024993

Box II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. Claims Nos.: 12-19, 41-60, 260-281, 299-302
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
These claims refer to methods comprising the insertion or implantation of a glucose sensor in a host. For these claims no search is required under Rule 39.1(iv) PCT (methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery).
2. Claims Nos.: 9-11, 20-40, 61-259, 282-298, 303-348
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
 No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter
plication No
PCT/US2005/024993

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 6520326	B2	18-02-2003	
		AT 303750 T	15-09-2005
		AU 2995800 A	14-09-2000
		CA 2354145 A1	31-08-2000
		DE 60022484 D1	13-10-2005
		EP 1154717 A2	21-11-2001
		JP 2002537566 A	05-11-2002
		JP 3668426 B2	06-07-2005
		JP 2005128025 A	19-05-2005
		WO 0049940 A2	31-08-2000
		US 6360888 B1	26-03-2002
		US 2002023852 A1	28-02-2002
US 5568806	A	29-10-1996	
		CA 2186885 A1	22-08-1996
		DE 69627575 D1	28-05-2003
		DE 69627575 T2	20-11-2003
		EP 0748184 A1	18-12-1996
		JP 3657617 B2	08-06-2005
		JP 9512200 T	09-12-1997
		WO 9625089 A1	22-08-1996